#### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

# FORM 8-K

# **CURRENT REPORT**

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of Earliest Event Reported): August 1, 2019

# **OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Delaware (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) 001-09210 (Commission File Number) 95-4035997 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

Name of Each Exchange on Which

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 110Suite 110 Houston, Texas (Address of Principal Executive Offices)

77046 (Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (713) 215-7000

Not Applicable

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2 below):

□ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

□ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

Derecommencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

Dere-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Each Class               | Trading Symbol(s) | Registered                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 9 1/4% Senior Debentures due 2019 | OXY 19A           | New York Stock Exchange LLC |
| Common Stock, \$0.20 par value    | OXY               | New York Stock Exchange LLC |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company  $\Box$ 

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

#### Item 8.01. Other Events

As previously announced, on May 9, 2019, Occidental Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Occidental"), Baseball Merger Sub 1, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Occidental ("Merger Subsidiary"), and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Anadarko"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), which provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, and in accordance with the Delaware General Corporation Law, Merger Subsidiary will merge with and into Anadarko, with Anadarko continuing as the surviving corporation and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Occidental (the "Merger").

The completion of the Merger remains subject to various conditions, including the approval of the Merger Agreement by Anadarko stockholders, approval of the listing on the NYSE of the Occidental common stock to be issued in the Merger and the absence of an injunction prohibiting the Merger. Anadarko has scheduled a special meeting of its stockholders on August 8, 2019 to vote on the proposal necessary to approve the Merger.

The following audited consolidated financial statements of Anadarko are filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference:

- Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm;
- Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018;
- Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018;
- Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017;
- Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Three Years ended December 31, 2018;
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018; and
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following unaudited consolidated financial statements of Anadarko as of and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and the related notes thereto are filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference:

- Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018;
- Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018;
- Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018;
- Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018;
- Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018; and
- Notes to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements combining the historical consolidated financial statements of Occidental and its subsidiaries and Anadarko and its subsidiaries, as an acquisition by Occidental, are filed as Exhibit 99.3 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference:

- Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2019;
- Unaudited Pro Forma Statement of Combined Operations for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the six months ended June 30, 2019; and
- Notes to Pro Forma Financial Statements

#### **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Any statements in this communication about Occidental's expectations, beliefs, plans or forecasts, including statements regarding the Merger or the proposed sale of Anadarko's assets in Algeria, Ghana, Mozambique and South Africa to Total S.A. ("Total"), benefits and synergies of the proposed transactions and future opportunities for the combined company and products and securities, that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements. These statements are typically identified by words such as "estimate," "project," "predict," "will," "would," "could," "might," "anticipate," "plan," "intend," "believe," "expect," "aim," "goal," "target," "objective," "likely" or similar expressions that convey the prospective nature of events or outcomes. Forwardlooking statements involve estimates, expectations, projections, goals, forecasts, assumptions, risks and uncertainties. Actual results may differ from anticipated results, sometimes materially, and reported or expected results should not be considered an indication of future performance. Factors that could cause actual results to differ include, but are not limited to: Occidental's ability to consummate the Merger or the proposed transaction with Total; the conditions to the completion of the Merger and proposed transaction with Total, including the receipt of Anadarko stockholder approval for the Merger; that the regulatory approvals required for the proposed transaction with Total may not be obtained on the terms expected or on the anticipated schedule or at all; Occidental's ability to finance the Merger, including completion of any contemplated equity investment; Occidental's indebtedness, including the substantial indebtedness Occidental expects to incur in connection with the Merger and the need to generate sufficient cash flows to service and repay such debt; Occidental's ability to meet expectations regarding the timing, completion and accounting and tax treatments of the Merger or the proposed transaction with Total; the possibility that Occidental may be unable to achieve expected synergies and operating efficiencies within the expected time-frames or at all and to successfully integrate Anadarko's operations with those of Occidental; that such integration may be more difficult, time-consuming or costly than expected; that operating costs, customer loss and business disruption (including, without limitation, difficulties in maintaining relationships with employees, customers or suppliers) may be greater than expected following the Merger or the public announcement thereof; the retention of certain key employees of Anadarko may be difficult; that Anadarko and Occidental are subject to intense competition and increased competition is expected in the future; general economic conditions that are less favorable than expected.

Additional risks that may affect Occidental's results of operations and financial position appear in Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" of Occidental's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and in Occidental's other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Additional risks that may affect Anadarko's results of operations appear in Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" of Anadarko's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and in Anadarko's other filings with the SEC. Additional risks related to the Merger appear in the definitive proxy statement/prospectus that is a part of Occidental's registration statement on Form S-4, as amended (the "Registration Statement"), which was declared effective by the SEC on July 11, 2019, in connection with the Merger.

Because the factors referred to above could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statements, you should not place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. Further, any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of this communication and, unless legally required, Occidental does not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

#### Additional Information and Where to Find It

In connection with the Merger, Occidental has filed with the SEC the Registration Statement, containing a prospectus of Occidental that also constitutes a proxy statement of Anadarko. Anadarko mailed a definitive proxy statement/prospectus to stockholders of Anadarko. In connection with the consent solicitation by Carl C. Icahn and certain related parties, Occidental has also filed with the SEC a consent revocation solicitation statement on Schedule 14A and mailed such consent revocation solicitation statement to stockholders of Occidental. This communication is not a substitute for the proxy statement/prospectus or the Registration Statement or other document Occidental and/or Anadarko has filed or may file with the SEC in connection with the Merger or a substitute for any consent revocation solicitation statement or other document that Occidental has filed or may file with the SEC in connection with any solicitation by Occidental.

INVESTORS AND SECURITY HOLDERS ARE URGED TO READ THE PROXY STATEMENT/PROSPECTUS, THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT, THE CONSENT REVOCATION SOLICITATION STATEMENT (INCLUDING, IN EACH CASE, ANY AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS THERETO) FILED BY OCCIDENTAL AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE SEC CAREFULLY AND IN THEIR ENTIRETY BECAUSE THEY CONTAIN OR WILL CONTAIN IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT OCCIDENTAL, ANADARKO, THE MERGER AND ANY SOLICITATION. Investors and security holders may obtain copies of these documents and other documents filed with the SEC by Occidental and Anadarko free of charge through the website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov. Copies of the documents filed by Occidental and Anadarko are also available free of charge by accessing their websites at www.oxy.com and www.anadarko.com, respectively.

3

#### Participants

Occidental, Anadarko and their directors and executive officers and other members of management and employees may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies in respect of the Merger. In addition, Occidental, its directors and executive officers and other members of management and employees may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies with respect to a solicitation by Occidental. Information about Occidental's executive officers and directors is available in Occidental's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, which was filed with the SEC on February 21, 2019, in its proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting which was filed with the SEC on March 28, 2019 and in its Form 8-K which was filed with the SEC on July 15, 2019. To the extent holdings of Occidental securities have changed since the amounts printed in the proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting, such changes have been or will be reflected on Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Information about Anadarko's executive officers and directors is available in Anadarko's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, which was filed with the SEC on February 14, 2019, and in its proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting which was filed with the SEC on March 29, 2019. To the extent holdings of Anadarko securities have changed since the amounts printed in the proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Anadarko securities have changed since the amounts printed in the SEC on March 29, 2019. To the extent holdings of Anadarko securities have changed since the amounts printed in the SEC on March 29, 2019. To the extent holdings of Anadarko securities have changed since the amounts printed in the proxy statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting, such changes have been or will be reflected on Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Additional information regarding the interests of such potential participants is included in the Registra

#### Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

99.1<u>Anadarko Petroleum Corporation Audited Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018</u>

99.2 Anadarko Petroleum Corporation Unaudited Financial Statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, and accompanying notes thereto

99.3 Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements

4

#### SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

# OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

By: <u>/s/ Jennifer Kirk</u>

Name: Jennifer Kirk Title: Vice President, Controller and Principal Accounting Officer

Date: August 1, 2019



# Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  | Page                   |
|---|------------------------|
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm                                    | 2                      |
| Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018               | 3                      |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018 | 4                      |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017                                   | 5                      |
| Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018               | 6                      |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Years Ended December 31, 2018           | 7                      |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  | 8                      |
| Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies   | 8                      |
| Note 2 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers  | 17                     |
| Note 3 - Commodity Inventories  | 20                     |
| Note 4 - Divestitures and Assets Held for Sale  | 20                     |
| Note 5 - Properties and Equipment   | 21                     |
| Note 6 - Impairments  | 22                     |
| Note 7 - Suspended Exploratory Well Costs   | 24                     |
| Note 8 - Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets   | 27                     |
| Note 9 - Equity-Method Investments  | 27                     |
| Note 10 - Current Liabilities   | 28                     |
| Note 11 - Derivative Instruments  | 28                     |
| Note 12 - Tangible Equity Units   | 33                     |
| Note 13 - Debt and Interest Expense   | 34                     |
| Note 14 - Income Taxes  | 41                     |
| Note 15 - Asset Retirement Obligations  | 45                     |
| Note 16 - Conveyance of Future Hard-Minerals Royalty Revenues                               | 46                     |
| Note 17 - Commitments   | 47                     |
| Note 18 - Contingencies   | 48                     |
| Note 19 - Restructuring Charges   | 48                     |
| Note 20 - Pension Plans, Other Postretirement Benefits, and Defined-Contribution Plans      | 49                     |
| Note 21 - Stockholders' Equity  | 55                     |
| Note 22 - Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)                                     | 57                     |
| Note 23 - Share-Based Compensation  | 58                     |
| Note 24 - Noncontrolling Interests  | 60                     |
| Note 25 - Variable Interest Entities  | 61                     |
| Note 26 - Supplemental Cash Flow Information  | 63                     |
| Note 27 - Segment Information   | 64                     |
|   | APC 2018 FORM 10-K   1 |



# **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Anadarko Petroleum Corporation:

#### Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Anadarko Petroleum Corporation and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

#### Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue recognition in 2018 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* 

#### Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1981.

Houston, Texas February 14, 2019, except as to Notes 2, 5, 6, 8, and 27, which are as of May 15, 2019

# ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

|  | Years  | End | ed Decemb | er 31, |        |
|--|--------|-----|-----------|--------|--------|
| millions except per-share amounts                                | 2018   |     | 2017      |        | 2016   |
| Revenues and Other   |        |     |           |        |        |
| Oil sales \$   | 9,206  | \$  | 6,552     | \$ 4   | 4,668  |
| Natural-gas sales  | 1,005  |     | 1,348     | -      | 1,564  |
| Natural-gas liquids sales  | 1,271  |     | 1,069     |        | 921    |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales                       | 1,588  |     | 2,000     | -      | 1,294  |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures and other, net                    | 312    |     | 939       |        | (578)  |
| Total  | 13,382 |     | 11,908    | -      | 7,869  |
| Costs and Expenses   | ,      |     |           |        |        |
| Oil and gas operating  | 1,153  |     | 988       |        | 807    |
| Oil and gas transportation                                       | 878    |     | 914       | -      | 1,002  |
| Exploration  | 459    |     | 2,535     |        | 944    |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing                             | 1,047  |     | 1,552     |        | 1,083  |
| General and administrative                                       | 1,084  |     | 994       |        | 1,223  |
| Depreciation, depletion, and amortization                        | 4,254  |     | 4,279     |        | 4,301  |
| Production, property, and other taxes                            | 826    |     | 582       |        | 536    |
| Impairments  | 800    |     | 408       |        | 227    |
| Other operating expense  | 262    |     | 221       |        | 118    |
| Total  | 10,763 |     | 12,473    | 1(     | 0,241  |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | 2,619  |     | (565)     |        | 2,372) |
| Other (Income) Expense   | 2,020  |     | (000)     | (-     | _,0)   |
| Interest expense   | 947    |     | 932       |        | 890    |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt                   | (2)    |     | 2         |        | 155    |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net                               | 130    |     | 135       |        | 286    |
| Other (income) expense, net                                      | 59     |     | 54        |        | 126    |
| Total  | 1,134  |     | 1,123     |        | 1,457  |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes                                | 1,485  |     | (1,688)   |        | 3,829) |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                     | 733    |     | (1,477)   |        | 1,021) |
| Net Income (Loss)  | 752    |     | (211)     |        | 2,808) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests       | 137    |     | 245       | (-     | 263    |
| Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders            | 615    | \$  |           | \$ (3  | 3,071) |
|  |        | Ŧ   | (100)     | + (    | -,     |
| Per Common Share   |        |     |           |        |        |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders—basic \$   | 1.20   | \$  | (0.85)    | \$     | (5.90) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders—diluted \$ | 1.20   | \$  | (0.85)    |        | (5.90) |
| Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding—Basic                | 504    |     | 548       |        | 522    |
| Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding—Diluted              | 504    |     | 548       |        | 522    |
|  |        |     |           |        |        |
| See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.     |        |     |           |        |        |

# ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|   | Years E   | Endeo | d Decen | 1ber 31,   |
|---|-----------|-------|---------|------------|
| millions  | <br>2018  |       | 2017    | 2016       |
| Net Income (Loss)   | \$<br>752 | \$    | (211)   | \$ (2,808) |
| Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)   |           |       |         |            |
| Adjustments for derivative instruments  |           |       |         |            |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change <sup>(1)</sup>   | (7)       |       | —       | —          |
| Reclassification of previously deferred derivative losses to (gains) losses on derivatives, net | 3         |       | 3       | 8          |
| Income taxes on reclassification of previously deferred derivative losses to (gains) losses on  |           |       |         |            |
| derivatives, net  | (1)       |       | (1)     | (3)        |
| Total adjustments for derivative instruments, net of taxes                                      | (5)       |       | 2       | 5          |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement plans  |           |       |         |            |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change <sup>(1)</sup>   | (66)      |       | —       |            |
| Net gain (loss) incurred during period  | 50        |       | (14)    | (175)      |
| Income taxes on net gain (loss) incurred during period  | (11)      |       | 4       | 68         |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss to other (income) expense, net                        | 74        |       | 116     | 188        |
| Income taxes on amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss                                       | (20)      |       | (40)    | (73)       |
| Amortization of net prior service (credit) cost to other (income) expense, net                  | (24)      |       | (25)    | (34)       |
| Income taxes on amortization of net prior service (credit) cost                                 | 5         |       | 10      | 13         |
| Total adjustments for pension and other postretirement plans, net of taxes                      | 8         |       | 51      | (13)       |
| Total   | 3         |       | 53      | (8)        |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss)   | 755       |       | (158)   | (2,816)    |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                            | 137       |       | 245     | 263        |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders                                 | \$<br>618 | \$    | (403)   | \$ (3,079) |

(1) Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2018-02, Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. See <u>Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting</u> <u>Policies</u> in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

```
4 | APC 2018 FORM 10-K
```

# ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|   |    | Decen          | nber     | 31,     |
|---|----|----------------|----------|---------|
| millions except per-share amounts   |    | 2018           |          | 2017    |
| ASSETS  |    |                |          |         |
| Current Assets  |    |                |          |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents (\$92 and \$80 related to VIEs)   | \$ | 1,295          | \$       | 4,553   |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance of \$13 and \$14)   |    |                |          |         |
| Customers (\$138 and \$106 related to VIEs)   |    | 1,491          |          | 1,222   |
| Others (\$15 and \$19 related to VIEs)  |    | 535            |          | 607     |
| Other current assets  |    | 474            |          | 380     |
| Total   |    | 3,795          |          | 6,762   |
| Net properties and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation, depletion, and amortization of \$37,905 and      |    |                |          |         |
| \$34,107) (\$6,612 and \$5,731 related to VIEs)   |    | 28,615         |          | 27,451  |
| Other Assets (\$868 and \$579 related to VIEs)  |    | 2,336          |          | 2,211   |
| Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (\$1,163 and \$1,191 related to VIEs)                                      |    | 5,630          |          | 5,662   |
| Total Assets  | \$ | 40,376         | \$       | 42,086  |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY  |    |                |          |         |
| Current Liabilities   |    |                |          |         |
| Accounts payable  |    |                |          |         |
| Trade (\$263 and \$305 related to VIEs)   | \$ | 2,003          | \$       | 1,894   |
| Other (\$15 and \$1 related to VIEs)  | 1  | 161            |          | 266     |
| Short-term debt - Anadarko (1)  |    | 919            |          | 142     |
| Short-term debt - WES and WGP   |    | 28             |          |         |
| Current asset retirement obligations  |    | 252            |          | 294     |
| Other current liabilities   |    | 1,295          |          | 1,310   |
| Total   |    | 4,658          |          | 3,906   |
| Long-term Debt  |    | ,              |          | ,       |
| Long-term debt - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup>  |    | 10,683         |          | 12,054  |
| Long-term debt - WES and WGP  |    | 4,787          |          | 3,493   |
| Total   |    | 15,470         |          | 15,547  |
| Other Long-term Liabilities   |    |                |          |         |
| Deferred income taxes   |    | 2,437          |          | 2,234   |
| Asset retirement obligations (\$260 and \$143 related to VIEs)  |    | 2,847          |          | 2,500   |
| Other   |    | 4,021          |          | 4,109   |
| Total   |    | 9,305          |          | 8,843   |
| Equity  |    | 0,000          |          | 0,010   |
| Stockholders' equity  |    |                |          |         |
| Common stock, par value \$0.10 per share (1.0 billion shares authorized, 576.6 million and 574.2 million shares |    |                |          |         |
| issued)   |    | 57             |          | 57      |
| Paid-in capital   |    | 12,393         |          | 12,000  |
| Retained earnings   |    | 1,245          |          | 1,109   |
| Treasury stock (87.2 million and 43.4 million shares)   |    | (4,864)        |          | (2,132) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)   |    | (4,004)        |          | (338)   |
| Total Stockholders' Equity  |    | 8,496          |          | 10,696  |
| Noncontrolling interests  |    | 8,496<br>2,447 |          | 3,094   |
|   |    |                |          | 13,790  |
| Total Equity  | •  | 10,943         | <b>~</b> |         |
| Total Liabilities and Equity  | \$ | 40,376         | \$       | 42,086  |

VIE amounts relate to WGP and WES. See <u>Note 25—Variable Interest Entities</u>.

(1) Excludes WES and WGP.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

|  |       |        | Tota             | Stockhold      | ders' Equit | У                                     |             |                  |
|--|-------|--------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
|  | Commo | n      | Paid-in          | Retained       | Treasury    | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive | Non-        | Total            |
| millions   | Stoc  |        |                  | Earnings       | Stock       |                                       | Interests   | Equity           |
| Balance at December 31, 2015   | \$5   | 2 3    | \$ 9,265         | \$ 4,880       | \$ (995)    | \$ (383)                              | \$ 2,638 \$ | 5 15,457         |
| Net income (loss)  | -     | _      |                  | (3,071)        |             |                                       | 263         | (2,808)          |
| Common stock issued  |       | 5      | 2,150            |                | _           | _                                     | _           | 2,155            |
| Share-based compensation expense   | -     | _      | 197              |                | _           | _                                     | _           | 197              |
| Dividends—common stock   | -     | _      | _                | (105)          | _           | _                                     | _           | (105)            |
| Repurchases of common stock  | -     | _      | —                | _              | (38)        |                                       | _           | (38)             |
| Subsidiary equity transactions   | -     | _      | 263              |                | —           | —                                     | 746         | 1,009            |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners  | -     | _      | _                | _              | _           | —                                     | (362)       | (362)            |
| Reclassification of previously deferred derivative                                     |       |        |                  |                |             |                                       |             |                  |
| losses to (gains) losses on derivatives, net   | -     | _      | —                | —              | _           | 5                                     | —           | 5                |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement                                       |       |        |                  |                |             |                                       |             |                  |
| plans  | _     | _      | _                |                | _           | (13)                                  |             | (13)             |
| Balance at December 31, 2016   | 5     | 7      | 11,875           | 1,704          | (1,033)     | (391)                                 |             | 15,497           |
| Net income (loss)  | -     | _      | _                | (456)          | —           | —                                     | 245         | (211)            |
| Share-based compensation expense   | -     | -      | 163              |                | —           |                                       | —           | 163              |
| Dividends—common stock   | -     | -      | —                | (111)          |             |                                       | —           | (111)            |
| Repurchases of common stock  | -     | _      |                  |                | (1,099)     |                                       | —           | (1,099)          |
| Subsidiary equity transactions   | -     | _      | (35)             |                | —           | —                                     | 9           | (26)             |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners  | -     | _      | _                | —              | —           | —                                     | (445)       | (445)            |
| Reclassification of previously deferred derivative                                     |       |        |                  |                |             | _                                     |             | _                |
| losses to (gains) losses on derivatives, net   | -     | -      | —                | —              | —           | 2                                     | —           | 2                |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement                                       |       |        |                  |                |             |                                       |             |                  |
| plans  | -     | _      |                  |                | —           | 51                                    | —           | 51               |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change   |       |        | (3)              | (28)           |             |                                       |             | (31)             |
| Balance at December 31, 2017   | 5     | 7      | 12,000           | 1,109          | (2,132)     | (338)                                 |             | 13,790           |
| Net income (loss)  | -     |        | _                | 615            | _           | _                                     | 137         | 752              |
| Common stock issued  | -     |        | 7                | _              | _           | —                                     | —           | 7                |
| Share-based compensation expense   | -     |        | 169              | (520)          | _           | —                                     | —           | 169              |
| Dividends—common stock   | -     |        | _                | (528)          |             |                                       | _           | (528)            |
| Repurchases of common stock  | -     |        | (15)             | _              | (2,732)     |                                       | 34          | (2,732)          |
| Subsidiary equity transactions   | -     |        | (15)             | _              | _           | —                                     |             | 19               |
| Settlement of tangible equity units<br>Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners | -     |        | 232              | _              | _           | —                                     | (300)       | (68)             |
|  | -     |        |                  | _              | _           | —                                     | (495)       | (495)            |
| Reclassification of previously deferred derivative                                     |       |        |                  |                |             | 2                                     |             | 2                |
| losses to (gains) losses on derivatives, net   | -     | _      |                  | _              | _           | 2                                     | _           | 2                |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement                                       |       |        |                  |                |             | 74                                    |             | 74               |
| plans  | -     |        |                  |                | _           | 74                                    | (22)        | 74               |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change <sup>(1)</sup><br>Balance at December 31, 2018  | \$5   | -<br>7 | 5 12,393         | 49<br>\$ 1,245 | \$ (4,864)  | (73)<br>\$ (335)                      |             | (47)<br>5 10,943 |
| Dalance al Deceniner 31, 2018  | φ 5   | 13     | р <u>т</u> 2,393 | φ 1,245        | φ (4,004)   | <b>ক</b> (335)                        | φ 2,44/ 3   | p 10,943         |

(1) Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), and ASU 2018-02, Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. See Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|   | Years Ended December 31, |         |    |         |    |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| millions  |                          | 2018    |    | 2017    |    | 2016    |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities  |                          |         |    |         |    |         |
| Net income (loss)   | \$                       | 752     | \$ | (211)   | \$ | (2,808) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities |                          |         |    |         |    |         |
| Depreciation, depletion, and amortization   |                          | 4,254   |    | 4,279   |    | 4,301   |
| Deferred income taxes   |                          | 139     |    | (2,169) |    | (1,238) |
| Dry hole expense and impairments of unproved properties   |                          | 246     |    | 2,221   |    | 613     |
| Impairments   |                          | 800     |    | 408     |    | 227     |
| (Gains) losses on divestitures, net   |                          | (20)    |    | (674)   |    | 757     |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt  |                          | (2)     |    | 2       |    | 155     |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net  |                          | 138     |    | 131     |    | 292     |
| Operating portion of net cash received (paid) in settlement of derivative instruments             |                          | (545)   |    | 25      |    | 267     |
| Other   |                          | 294     |    | 303     |    | 342     |
| Changes in assets and liabilities   |                          |         |    |         |    | -       |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable  |                          | (211)   |    | (147)   |    | 677     |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and other current liabilities                             |                          | 348     |    | (32)    |    | (443)   |
| Other items, net  |                          | (264)   |    | (127)   |    | (142)   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   |                          | 5,929   |    | 4.009   |    | 3.000   |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities  |                          | 0,010   |    | .,      |    | 0,000   |
| Additions to properties and equipment   |                          | (6,183) |    | (5,031) |    | (3,505) |
| Acquisition of businesses   |                          | (0,200) |    | 25      |    | (1,740) |
| Divestitures of properties and equipment and other assets   |                          | 417     |    | 4,008   |    | 2,356   |
| Other, net  |                          | (216)   |    | (32)    |    | 147     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   |                          | (5,982) |    | (1,030) |    | (2,742) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities  |                          | (3,302) |    | (1,030) |    | (2,742) |
| Borrowings, net of issuance costs   |                          | 2,343   |    | 369     |    | 6,042   |
| Repayments of debt  |                          | (1,689) |    | (58)    |    | (6,832) |
| Financing portion of net cash received (paid) for derivative instruments                          |                          | 12      |    | (165)   |    | (0,832) |
| Increase (decrease) in outstanding checks   |                          | (39)    |    | (105)   |    | · · ·   |
|   |                          |         |    | • • •   |    | (103)   |
| Dividends paid  |                          | (528)   |    | (111)   |    | (105)   |
| Repurchases of common stock   |                          | (2,732) |    | (1,092) |    | (38)    |
| Issuances of common stock   |                          | 7       |    | _       |    | 2,188   |
| Sales of subsidiary units   |                          | (405)   |    |         |    | 1,163   |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners   |                          | (495)   |    | (445)   |    | (362)   |
| Proceeds from conveyance of future hard-minerals royalty revenues, net of transaction costs       |                          | (50)    |    | (50)    |    | 413     |
| Payments of future hard-minerals royalty revenues conveyed  |                          | (50)    |    | (50)    |    | (25)    |
| Other financing activities  |                          | (6)     |    | (18)    |    |         |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   |                          | (3,177) |    | (1,613) |    | 2,008   |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash   |                          |         |    |         |    |         |
| _ equivalents   |                          | (15)    |    | —       |    | 17      |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash           |                          |         |    |         |    |         |
| Equivalents   |                          | (3,245) |    | 1,366   |    | 2,283   |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents at Beginning of          |                          |         |    |         |    |         |
| Period  |                          | 4,674   |    | 3,308   |    | 1,025   |
| Fellou  |                          | 1,429   |    | 4,674   | \$ | 3,308   |

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

General Anadarko Petroleum Corporation is engaged in the exploration, development, production, and sale of oil, natural gas, and NGLs and is continuing to advance its Mozambique LNG project toward FID. In addition, the Company engages in gathering, compressing, treating, processing, and transporting of natural gas; gathering, stabilizing, and transporting of oil and NGLs; and gathering and disposing of produced water. The Company also participates in the hard-minerals business through royalty arrangements.

**Basis of Presentation** The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP. Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current-year presentation.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Anadarko and subsidiaries in which Anadarko holds, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the voting rights and VIEs for which Anadarko is the primary beneficiary. The Company has determined that WGP and WES are VIEs. Anadarko is considered the primary beneficiary and consolidates WGP and WES. WGP and WES function with capital structures that are separate from Anadarko, consisting of their own debt instruments and publicly traded common units. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated. Undivided interests in oil and natural-gas exploration and production joint ventures are consolidated on a proportionate basis. Investments in noncontrolled entities that Anadarko has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies and VIEs for which Anadarko is not the primary beneficiary are accounted for using the equity method. In applying the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognized at cost and subsequently adjusted for the Company's proportionate share of earnings, losses, and distributions. Investments are included in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Use of Estimates** The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make informed judgments and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses. Management evaluates its estimates and related assumptions regularly, including those related to proved reserves; the value of properties and equipment; goodwill; intangible assets; AROs; litigation liabilities; environmental liabilities; pension assets, liabilities, and costs; income taxes; and fair values. Changes in facts and circumstances or additional information may result in revised estimates, and actual results may differ from these estimates.

**Fair Value** Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Inputs used in determining fair value are characterized according to a hierarchy that prioritizes those inputs based on the degree to which they are observable. The three input levels of the fair-value hierarchy are as follows:

*Level 1*—Inputs represent unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (for example, exchange-traded futures contracts for which parties are willing to transact at the exchange-quoted price).

*Level 2*—Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (for example, quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets not considered to be active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, or market-corroborated inputs).

*Level 3*—Inputs that are not observable from objective sources such as the Company's internally developed assumptions used in pricing an asset or liability (for example, an estimate of future cash flows used in the Company's internally developed present value of future cash flows model that underlies the fair-value measurement).

In determining fair value, the Company uses observable market data when available or models that incorporate observable market data. When the Company is required to measure fair value and there is not a market-observable price for the asset or liability or for a similar asset or liability, the Company uses the cost or income approach depending on the quality of information available to support management's assumptions. The cost approach is based on management's best estimate of the current asset replacement cost. The income approach is based on management's best estimate of future net cash flows and discounts the expected cash flows using a commensurate risk-adjusted discount rate. Such evaluations involve significant judgment, and the results are based on expected future events or conditions such as sales prices, estimates of future oil and gas production or throughput, development and operating costs and the timing thereof, economic and regulatory climates, and other factors, most of which are often outside of management's control. However, assumptions used reflect a market participant's view of long-term prices, costs, and other factors and are consistent with assumptions used in the Company's business plans and investment decisions.

In arriving at fair-value estimates, the Company uses relevant observable inputs available for the valuation technique employed. If a fairvalue measurement reflects inputs at multiple levels within the hierarchy, the fair-value measurement is characterized based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair-value measurement. For Anadarko, recurring fair-value measurements are performed for interest-rate derivatives, commodity derivatives, and investments in trading securities.

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable reported on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets approximates fair value. The fair value of debt is the estimated amount the Company would have to pay to repurchase its debt, including any premium or discount attributable to the difference between the stated interest rate and market interest rate at each balance sheet date. Debt fair values, as disclosed in <u>Note 13—Debt and Interest Expense</u>, are based on quoted market prices for identical instruments, if available, or based on valuations of similar debt instruments.

Non-financial assets and liabilities initially measured at fair value include certain assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination or through a non-monetary exchange transaction, intangible assets, goodwill, AROs, exit or disposal costs, and capital lease assets and liabilities where the present value of lease payments is greater than the fair value of the leased asset.

#### Revenues

2018 The Company's revenue recognition accounting policy effective January 1, 2018, is detailed below.

**Exploration and Production** The Company's oil is sold primarily to marketers, gatherers, and refiners. Natural gas is sold primarily to interstate and intrastate natural-gas pipelines, direct end-users, industrial users, local distribution companies, and natural-gas marketers. NGLs are sold primarily to direct end-users, refiners, and marketers. Payment is generally received from the customer in the month following delivery.

Contracts with customers have varying terms, including spot sales or month-to-month contracts, contracts with a finite term, and life-of-field contracts where all production from a well or group of wells is sold to one or more customers. The Company recognizes sales revenues for oil, natural gas, and NGLs based on the amount of each product sold to a customer when control transfers to the customer. Generally, control transfers at the time of delivery to the customer at a pipeline interconnect, the tailgate of a processing facility, or as a tanker lifting is completed. Revenue is measured based on the contract price, which may be index-based or fixed, and may include adjustments for market differentials and downstream costs incurred by the customer, including gathering, transportation, and fuel costs. For natural gas and NGLs sold on our behalf by a processor, revenue is typically measured based on the price the processor receives for the sale, less certain costs withheld by the processor.

Revenues are recognized for the sale of Anadarko's net share of production volume. Sales on behalf of other working interest owners and royalty interest owners are not recognized as revenues.

The Company enters into buy/sell arrangements related to the transportation of a portion of its oil production. These buy/sell transactions are recorded net in oil and gas transportation expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

**WES Midstream** Anadarko provides gathering, compressing, treating, processing, stabilizing, transporting, and disposal services pursuant to a variety of contracts. Under these arrangements, the Company receives fees and/or retains a percentage of products or a percentage of the proceeds from the sale of the customer's products. These revenues are included in gathering, processing, and marketing sales in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. Payment is generally received from the customer in the month of service or the month following the service. Contracts with customers generally have initial terms ranging from 5 to 10 years.

Revenue is recognized for fee-based gathering and processing services in the month of service based on the volume delivered by the customer. Revenues are valued based on the rate in effect for the month of service when the fee is either the same rate per unit over the contract term or when the fee escalates and the escalation factor approximates inflation. The Company may charge additional service fees to customers for a portion of the contract term (i.e., for the first year of a contract or until reaching a volume threshold) due to the significant upfront capital investment. These fees are recognized as revenue over the expected period of customer benefit, generally the life of the related properties. Deficiency fees, which are charged to the customer if they do not meet minimum delivery requirements, are recognized over the performance period based on an estimate of the deficiency fees that will be billed upon completion of the performance period.

The Company's midstream business also purchases natural-gas volume from producers at the wellhead or production facility, typically at an index price, and charges the producer fees associated with the downstream gathering and processing services. These fees are treated as a reduction of the purchase cost when the fees relate to services performed after control of the product has transferred to Anadarko. If the fees relate to services performed before control of the product has transferred to Anadarko, the fees are treated as Gathering, processing and marketing sales revenues. Revenue is recognized, along with cost of product expense related to the sale, when the purchased product is sold to a third party.

Revenue from percentage of proceeds gathering and processing contracts is recognized net of the cost of product for purchases from service customers when the Company is acting as their agent in the product sale, and any fees charged on these percentage of proceeds contracts are recognized in service revenues.

**2017** This section reflects the Company's revenue recognition policies through December 31, 2017, prior to the adoption of ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. The Company's oil is sold primarily to marketers, gatherers, and refiners. Natural gas is sold primarily to interstate and intrastate natural-gas pipelines, direct end-users, industrial users, local distribution companies, and natural-gas marketers. NGLs are sold primarily to direct end-users, refiners, and marketers.

The Company recognizes sales revenues for oil, natural gas, and NGLs based on the amount of each product sold to purchasers when delivery to the purchaser has occurred and title has transferred. This occurs when product has been delivered to a pipeline or when a tanker lifting has occurred. The Company follows the sales method of accounting for natural-gas production imbalances. If the Company's sales volume for a well exceed the Company's proportionate share of production from the well, a liability is recognized to the extent that the Company's share of estimated remaining recoverable reserves from the well is insufficient to satisfy this imbalance. No receivables are recorded for those wells on which the Company has taken less than its proportionate share of production.

Anadarko provides gathering, processing, treating, and transporting services pursuant to a variety of contracts. Under these arrangements, the Company receives fees or retains a percentage of products or a percentage of the proceeds from the sale of products and recognizes revenue at the time services are performed or product is sold. These revenues are included in gathering, processing, and marketing sales in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Company enters into buy/sell arrangements related to the transportation of a portion of its oil production. Under these arrangements, barrels are sold to a third party at a location-based contract price and subsequently repurchased by the Company at a downstream location. The difference in value between the sale and purchase price represents the transportation fee from the lease or certain gathering locations to more liquid markets. These arrangements are often required by private transporters. These transactions are reported on a net basis and included in oil and gas transportation in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

**Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash Equivalents** The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents or restricted cash equivalents. The cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents balance at December 31, 2018, includes commercial paper and investments in government money market funds in which the carrying value approximates fair value.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts The Company conducts credit analyses of customers prior to making any sales to new customers or increasing credit for existing customers. Based on these analyses, the Company may require a standby letter of credit or a financial guarantee. The Company charges uncollectible accounts receivable against the allowance for uncollectible accounts when it determines collection will no longer be pursued.

**Inventories** Commodity inventories are stated at the lower of average cost or net realizable value.

**Properties and Equipment** Properties and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated DD&A. Costs of improvements that extend the lives of existing properties are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Upon retirement or sale, the cost of properties and equipment, net of the related accumulated DD&A, is removed and, if appropriate, gain or loss is recognized in gains (losses) on divestitures and other, net in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

*Oil and Gas Properties* The Company applies the successful efforts method of accounting for oil and gas properties. Exploration costs, such as exploratory geological and geophysical costs, delay rentals, and exploration overhead, are charged against earnings as incurred. Exploratory drilling costs are initially capitalized pending the determination of proved reserves. If proved reserves are found, drilling costs remain capitalized and are classified as proved properties. For exploratory wells that find reserves that cannot be classified as proved when drilling is completed, costs continue to be capitalized as suspended exploratory drilling costs if there have been sufficient reserves found to justify completion as a producing well and sufficient progress is being made in assessing the reserves and the economic and operating viability of the project. At the end of each quarter, management reviews the status of all suspended exploratory drilling costs in light of ongoing exploration activities, in particular, whether the Company is making sufficient progress in its ongoing exploration and appraisal efforts or, in the case of discoveries requiring government sanctioning, analyzing whether development negotiations are underway and proceeding as planned. If management determines that future appraisal drilling or development activities are unlikely to occur, associated suspended exploratory well costs are expensed.

Acquisition costs of unproved properties are periodically assessed for impairment and are transferred to proved properties to the extent the costs are associated with successful exploration activities. Significant undeveloped leases are assessed individually for impairment, based on the Company's current exploration plans, and a valuation allowance is provided if impairment is indicated. Unproved oil and gas properties with individually insignificant lease acquisition costs are amortized on a group basis (thereby establishing a valuation allowance) over the average lease terms at rates that provide for full amortization of unsuccessful leases upon lease expiration or abandonment. Costs of expired or abandoned leases are charged against the valuation allowance, while costs of productive leases are transferred to proved properties. Costs of maintaining and retaining unproved properties, as well as amortization of individually insignificant leases and impairment of unsuccessful leases, are included in exploration expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

**Capitalized Interest** For significant projects, interest is capitalized as part of the historical cost of developing and constructing assets. Significant oil and gas investments in unproved properties, significant exploration and development projects that have not commenced production, significant midstream development activities that are in progress, and investments in equity-method affiliates that are undergoing the construction of assets that have not commenced principle operations qualify for interest capitalization. Interest is capitalized until the asset is ready for service. Capitalized interest is determined by multiplying the Company's weighted-average borrowing cost on debt by the average amount of qualifying costs incurred. Once an asset subject to interest capitalization is completed and placed in service, the associated capitalized interest is expensed through depreciation or impairment. See <u>Note 13—Debt and Interest Expense</u>.

Asset Retirement Obligations AROs associated with the retirement of tangible long-lived assets are recognized as liabilities with an increase to the carrying amounts of the related long-lived assets in the period incurred. The cost of the tangible asset, including the asset retirement cost, is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. AROs are recorded at estimated fair value, measured by reference to the expected future cash outflows required to satisfy the retirement obligations discounted at the Company's credit-adjusted risk-free interest rate. Accretion expense is recognized over time as the discounted liabilities are accreted to their expected settlement value and is included in DD&A in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. If estimated future costs of AROs change, an adjustment is recorded to both the ARO and the long-lived asset. Revisions to estimated AROs can result from changes in retirement cost estimates, revisions to estimated inflation rates, and changes in the estimated timing of abandonment. See <u>Note 15—Asset Retirement Obligations</u>.

*Impairments* Properties and equipment are reviewed for impairment when facts and circumstances indicate that net book values may not be recoverable. In performing this review, an undiscounted cash flow test is performed at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are independent of cash flows from other assets. If the sum of the undiscounted future net cash flows is less than the net book value of the property, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess, if any, of the property's net book value over its estimated fair value. See <u>Note 6</u> <u>Impairments</u>.

**Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization** Costs of drilling and equipping successful wells, costs to construct or acquire facilities other than offshore platforms, associated asset retirement costs, and capital lease assets used in oil and gas activities are depreciated using the UOP method based on total estimated proved developed oil and gas reserves. Costs of acquiring proved properties, including leasehold acquisition costs transferred from unproved properties and costs to construct or acquire offshore platforms and associated asset retirement costs, are depleted using the UOP method based on total estimated proved developed and undeveloped reserves. Mineral properties are also depleted using the UOP method. All other properties are stated at historical acquisition cost, net of impairments, and are depreciated using the straight-line method over the useful lives of the assets, which range from 3 to 15 years for furniture and equipment, up to 40 years for buildings, and up to 40 years for gathering facilities.

**Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets** Anadarko has allocated goodwill to the following reporting units: Exploration and Production; WES Gathering and Processing; and WES Transportation. Goodwill is subject to annual impairment testing in October (or more frequent testing as circumstances dictate). Anadarko's goodwill impairment test first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether goodwill is impaired. If the qualitative assessment indicates that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount including goodwill, the Company will then perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test. Changes in goodwill may result from, among other things, impairments, acquisitions, or divestitures. See <u>Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets</u>.

Other intangible assets represent contractual rights obtained in connection with business combinations that had favorable contractual terms relative to market at the acquisition date as well as customer-related intangible assets, including customer relationships established by acquired contracts. Other intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are assessed for impairment with the associated long-lived asset group whenever impairment indicators are present. See <u>Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets</u>.

**Derivative Instruments** Anadarko uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to cash-flow variability from commodity-price and interest-rate risks. Derivatives are carried on the balance sheet at fair value and are included in other current assets, other assets, other current liabilities, or other long-term liabilities, depending on the derivative position and the expected timing of settlement, unless they satisfy the normal purchases and sales exception criteria. Where the Company has the contractual right and intends to net settle, derivative assets and liabilities are reported on a net basis.

Gains and losses on derivative instruments are recognized currently in earnings. Net losses attributable to derivatives previously subject to hedge accounting reside in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and will be reclassified to earnings in future periods as the economic transactions to which the derivatives relate affect earnings. See <u>Note 11—Derivative Instruments</u>.

Legal Contingencies The Company is subject to legal proceedings, claims, and liabilities that arise in the ordinary course of business. Except for legal contingencies acquired in a business combination, which are recorded at fair value at the time of acquisition, the Company accrues losses associated with legal claims when such losses are probable and reasonably estimable. If the Company determines that a loss is probable and cannot estimate a specific amount for that loss but can estimate a range of loss, the best estimate within the range is accrued. If no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other, the minimum amount of the range is accrued. Estimates are adjusted as additional information becomes available or circumstances change. Legal defense costs associated with loss contingencies are expensed in the period incurred. See <u>Note 18—Contingencies</u>.

**Environmental Contingencies** The Company is subject to various environmental-remediation and reclamation obligations arising from federal, state, and local laws and regulations. Except for environmental contingencies acquired in a business combination, which are recorded at fair value at the time of acquisition, the Company accrues losses associated with environmental obligations when such losses are probable and reasonably estimable. Accruals for estimated environmental losses are recognized no later than at the time the remediation feasibility study, or the evaluation of response options, is complete. These accruals are adjusted as additional information becomes available or circumstances change. Future environmental expenditures are not discounted to their present value. Recoveries of environmental costs from other parties are recorded separately as assets at their undiscounted value when receipt of such recoveries is probable. See <u>Note 18</u>—<u>Contingencies</u>.

**Noncontrolling Interests** Noncontrolling interests represent third-party ownership in the net assets of the Company's consolidated subsidiaries and are presented as a component of equity. Changes in Anadarko's ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in deconsolidation are recognized in equity. See <u>Note 24—Noncontrolling Interests</u>.

**Income Taxes** The Company files various U.S. federal, state, and foreign income tax returns. The impact of changes in tax regulations are reflected when enacted. Deferred federal, state, and foreign income taxes are provided on temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. The Company routinely assesses the realizability of its deferred tax assets. If the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, the tax asset is reduced by a valuation allowance. The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit recorded is equal to the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized through final settlement with a taxing authority. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are recognized in income tax expense (benefit). The Company uses the flow-through method to account for its investment tax credits. See <u>Note 14—Income Taxes</u>.

Share-Based Compensation The Company accounts for share-based compensation at fair value. The Company grants equity-classified awards, including stock options and non-vested equity shares (restricted stock awards and units). The Company may also grant equity-classified and liability-classified awards based on a comparison of the Company's TSR to the TSR of a predetermined group of peer companies (performance units).

The fair value of stock option awards is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Restricted stock awards and units are valued using the market price of Anadarko common stock. For other share-based compensation awards, fair value is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation.

The Company records compensation cost, net of actual forfeitures, for share-based compensation awards over the requisite service period using the straight-line method. For equity-classified share-based compensation awards, expense is recognized based on the grant-date fair value. For liability-classified share-based compensation awards, expense is recognized for those awards expected to ultimately be paid. The amount of expense reported for liability-classified awards is adjusted for fair-value changes so that the expense recognized for each award is equivalent to the amount to be paid. See <u>Note 23—Share-Based Compensation</u>.

#### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

ASU 2017-07, Compensation—Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost This ASU requires presentation of service cost in the same line item(s) as other compensation costs arising from services rendered by employees during the period and presentation of the remaining components of net benefit cost in a separate line item outside operating items. Additionally, only the service cost component of net benefit cost will be eligible for capitalization. The Company adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018, with retrospective presentation of the service cost component and the other components of net benefit cost in the income statement and prospective presentation for the capitalization of the service cost component of net benefit cost in assets. Upon adoption, non-service cost components of net periodic benefit costs of \$107 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, were reclassified to other (income) expense, net, from G&A; oil and gas operating; gathering, processing, and marketing; and exploration expense.

ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash This ASU requires an entity to explain the changes in the total of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash equivalents on the statement of cash flows and to provide a reconciliation of the totals in that statement to the related captions in the balance sheet when the cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash equivalents are presented in more than one line item on the balance sheet. The Company adopted this ASU using a retrospective approach on January 1, 2018. Adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and <u>Note 26—Supplemental Cash Flow Information</u> for additional information.

ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) This ASU supersedes the revenue recognition requirements and industry-specific guidance under Revenue Recognition (Topic 605). Topic 606 requires an entity to recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The Company adopted Topic 606 on January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method applied to contracts that were not completed as of January 1, 2018. Under the modified retrospective method, prior-period financial positions and results will not be adjusted. The cumulative effect adjustment recognized in the opening balances included a reduction to total equity of \$47 million. See <u>Note 2</u>-Revenue from Contracts with Customers for additional information.

ASU 2018-02, Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income This ASU provides entities the option to reclassify stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Reform Legislation from accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) to retained earnings. In accordance with its accounting policy, the Company releases stranded income tax effects from AOCI in the period the underlying portfolio is liquidated. This ASU allows for the reclassification of stranded tax effects as a result of the change in tax rates from the Tax Reform Legislation to be recorded upon adoption of the ASU, rather than at the actual portfolio liquidation date. The Company adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018, electing to reclassify \$73 million from AOCI to retained earnings, including a \$2 million federal benefit of state tax impact related to the Tax Reform Legislation.



#### Accounting Standards Adopted in 2019

ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) This ASU requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use (ROU) asset for all leases, including operating leases, with a term greater than 12 months on the balance sheet. This ASU modifies the definition of a lease and outlines the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of leasing arrangements by both lessees and lessors. This standard is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and in the first quarter of 2019, the Company fully adopted this standard using the modified retrospective method applied to all leases that existed on January 1, 2019. Anadarko made certain elections allowing the Company not to reassess contracts that commenced prior to adoption, to continue applying its current accounting policy for existing or expired land easements, and not to recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for short-term leases. Upon adoption, the Company recognized approximately \$600 million of ROU assets and lease liabilities on its Consolidated Balance Sheet related to leases existing on January 1, 2019. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Income or Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. Anadarko has not identified any material leases in which Anadarko is a lessor. The Company has implemented the necessary changes to its business processes, systems, and controls to support accounting and disclosure requirements under this ASU.

#### 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

**Change in Accounting Policy** As stated above, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, on January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method applied to contracts that were not completed as of January 1, 2018. See <u>Note 1</u>—<u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> for additional information.

#### Impacts on Financial Statements

*Exploration and Production* There were no significant changes to the timing or valuation of revenue recognized for sales of production by the Exploration and Production reporting segment.

**WES Midstream** Gathering and processing revenues decreased for contracts where the Company is acting as an agent for its processing customer in the sale of processed volume and increased for contracts with noncash consideration, with an offset to gathering and processing expense upon product sale. The magnitude of these presentation changes in subsequent periods is dependent on future customer volume subject to the impacted contracts and commodity prices for this volume. These presentation changes do not impact net earnings.

The following tables summarize the impacts of adopting Topic 606 on the Company's consolidated financial statements:

| \$ 472<br>28,548 | Increase | et of Change<br>e/(Decrease)<br>2<br>67 |
|------------------|----------|---|
| \$               |          |   |
| 28,548           | \$       |   |
| 28,548           | \$       |   |
| ,                |          | 67                                      |
| 0.000            |          |   |
| 2,326            |          | 10                                      |
|                  |          |   |
| 1,290            |          | 5                                       |
| 2,441            |          | (4)                                     |
| 3,914            |          | 107                                     |
|                  |          |   |
| 10,972           |          | (29)                                    |
| •                | 3,914    | 3,914                                   |

# 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME                           | Impact of Change in Accounting Policy |          |    |                                     |    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| millions   | As                                    | Reported | A  | Without<br>Adoption of<br>Topic 606 |    | ect of Change<br>ase/(Decrease) |  |  |  |  |
| Year Ended December 31, 2018                               |                                       |          |    |                                     |    | . ,                             |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues   |                                       |          |    |                                     |    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales                 | \$                                    | 1,588    | \$ | 2,592                               | \$ | (1,004)                         |  |  |  |  |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures and other, net              |                                       | 312      |    | 316                                 |    | (4)                             |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses   |                                       |          |    |                                     |    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing                       |                                       | 1,047    |    | 2,075                               |    | (1,028)                         |  |  |  |  |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                               |                                       | 733      |    | 731                                 |    | 2                               |  |  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests |                                       | 137      |    | 127                                 |    | 10                              |  |  |  |  |
| Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders      | \$                                    | 615      | \$ | 607                                 | \$ | 8                               |  |  |  |  |

**Disaggregation of Revenue from Contracts with Customers** The following table disaggregates revenue by significant product type and segment:

| millions  | Exploration WES<br>& Production Midstrean |    | WES<br>Istream | Other and<br>Intersegment<br>Eliminations | Total        |
|---|---|----|----------------|---|--------------|
| Year Ended December 31, 2018                              |   |    |                |   |              |
| Oil sales   | \$<br>9,206                               | \$ | _              | \$ —                                      | \$<br>9,206  |
| Natural-gas sales   | 1,005                                     |    | _              | _   | 1,005        |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                 | 1,271                                     |    | _              | _   | 1,271        |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales $^{(1)}$       | 3   |    | 2,305          | 126                                       | 2,434        |
| Other, net  | 30  |    | _              | 98  | 128          |
| Total Revenue from Customers                              | \$<br>11,515                              | \$ | 2,305          | \$ 224                                    | \$<br>14,044 |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(2)</sup> | _   |    | (5)            | (841)                                     | (846)        |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net                       | 20  |    | _              | _   | 20           |
| Other, net  | (34)                                      |    | 211            | (13)                                      | 164          |
| Total Revenue from Other than Customers                   | \$<br>(14)                                | \$ | 206            | \$ (854)                                  | \$<br>(662)  |
| Total Revenue and Other                                   | \$<br>11,501                              | \$ | 2,511          | \$ (630)                                  | \$<br>13,382 |

(1) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations primarily represents sales of third-party natural gas and NGLs of \$957 million and intersegment eliminations of \$(772) million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

(2) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations primarily represents purchases of third-party natural gas and NGLs. Although these purchases are reported net in gathering, processing, and marketing sales in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income, they are shown separately on this table as the purchases are not considered revenue from customers.

## 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

**Contract Liabilities** Contract liabilities primarily relate to midstream fees and capital reimbursements that are charged to customers for only a portion of the contract term and must be recognized as revenues over the expected period of benefit, fixed and variable fees that are received from customers but revenue recognizion is deferred under midstream cost of service contracts, and hard-minerals bonus payments received from customers that must be recognized as revenue over the expected period of benefit. The following table summarizes the current period activity related to contract liabilities from contracts with customers:

| millions   |           |
|--|-----------|
| Balance at December 31, 2017   | \$<br>37  |
| Increase due to cumulative effect of adopting Topic 606                    | 98        |
| Increase due to cash received, excluding revenues recognized in the period | 66        |
| Increase due to assets received from customer                              | 13        |
| Decrease due to revenue recognized   | (42)      |
| _ Decrease due to change in estimated consideration                        | (22)      |
| Balance at December 31, 2018   | \$<br>150 |
| Contract liabilities at December 31, 2018                                  |           |
| Other current liabilities  | \$<br>31  |
| Other long-term liabilities - other  | 119       |
| Total contract liabilities from contracts with customers                   | \$<br>150 |

**Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations** Revenue expected to be recognized from certain performance obligations that are unsatisfied as of December 31, 2018, is reflected in the table below. The Company applies the optional exemptions in Topic 606 and does not disclose consideration for remaining performance obligations with an original expected duration of one year or less or for variable consideration related to unsatisfied performance obligations. Therefore, the following table represents only a small portion of Anadarko's expected future consolidated revenues as future revenue from the sale of most products and services is dependent on future production or variable customer volume and variable commodity prices for this volume.

|            |                       |         |        |         | C    | )ther and |             |
|------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|
|            | Exploration Intersegn |         |        |         |      | segment   |             |
| millions   | & Proc                | duction | WES Mi | dstream | Elin | ninations | Total       |
| 2019       | \$                    | 104     | \$     | 675     | \$   | (433)     | \$<br>346   |
| 2020       |                       | 103     |        | 847     |      | (614)     | 336         |
| 2021       |                       | 103     |        | 895     |      | (681)     | 317         |
| 2022       |                       | 7       |        | 947     |      | (740)     | 214         |
| 2023       |                       | 7       |        | 913     |      | (750)     | 170         |
| Thereafter |                       | 58      |        | 4,565   |      | (4,077)   | 546         |
| Total      | \$                    | 382     | \$     | 8,842   | \$   | (7,295)   | \$<br>1,929 |

#### 3. Commodity Inventories

The following summarizes the major classes of commodity inventories included in other current assets at December 31:

| millions                    | 2018      | 2017      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Oil                         | \$<br>139 | \$<br>165 |
| Natural gas                 | 18        | 29        |
| Natural gas<br>NGLs         | 78        | 122       |
| Total commodity inventories | \$<br>235 | \$<br>316 |
|                             |           |           |

### 4. Divestitures and Assets Held for Sale

Divestitures and Assets Held for Sale The following summarizes the proceeds received and gains (losses) recognized on divestitures and assets held for sale for the years ended December 31:

| millions  | 2018      | 2017           | 2016  |
|---|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Proceeds received, net of closing adjustments                     | \$<br>417 | \$<br>4,008 \$ | 2,356 |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup> | 20        | 674            | (757) |

(1) Includes goodwill allocated to divestitures of \$209 million in 2017 and \$397 million in 2016.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes gain of \$126 million related to the 2017 property exchange discussed below.

2018 During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company divested of the following U.S. onshore and Gulf of Mexico assets:

- Alaska nonoperated assets, included primarily in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$370 million and net losses of \$33 million in 2018 and \$154 million in the fourth quarter of 2017
- Ram Powell nonoperated assets in the Gulf of Mexico, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, resulting in a net gain of \$67 million

2017 During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company divested of the following U.S. onshore assets:

- Eagleford assets in South Texas, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$2.1 billion and a net gain of \$729 million
- Eaglebine assets in Southeast Texas, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$533 million and a net gain of \$282 million
- Utah CBM assets, included in the Exploration and Production and WES Midstream reporting segments, for net proceeds of \$69 million and a net loss of \$52 million
- Marcellus assets in Pennsylvania, included primarily in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$951
  million and net losses of \$55 million in 2017 and \$129 million in 2016
- Moxa assets in Wyoming, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$313 million and a net loss
  of \$204 million

Certain nonoperated assets located in Alaska included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment satisfied criteria to be considered held for sale during the fourth quarter of 2017, at which time the Company remeasured these assets to their current fair value using a market approach and Level 2 fair-value measurement and recognized a loss of \$154 million. At December 31, 2017, the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet included long-term assets of \$573 million and long-term liabilities of \$27 million associated with assets held for sale.



#### 4. Divestitures and Assets Held for Sale (Continued)

2016 During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company divested of the following U.S. onshore assets:

- Hugoton assets in Kansas, included in the Exploration and Production and WES Midstream reporting segments, for net proceeds of \$159
  million and a loss of \$4 million
- Ozona and Steward assets in West Texas, included primarily in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$221 million and a loss of \$52 million
- Wamsutter assets in Wyoming, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$588 million and a loss of \$58 million
- Elm Grove assets in East Texas, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$89 million and a loss of \$64 million
- East Chalk and Carthage assets in East Texas/Louisiana, included primarily in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$1.0 billion and a net loss of \$439 million

Certain Marcellus U.S. onshore assets located in Pennsylvania included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment satisfied criteria to be considered held for sale during the fourth quarter of 2016, at which time the Company remeasured these assets to their current fair value using a market approach and Level 2 fair-value measurement and recognized a loss of \$129 million.

**Property Exchange** On March 17, 2017, WES acquired a third party's 50% nonoperated interest in the DBJV System, now part of the West Texas Complex, in exchange for WES's 33.75% interest in nonoperated Marcellus midstream assets and \$155 million in cash. WES recognized a gain of \$126 million as a result of this transaction. After the acquisition, the DBJV System is 100% owned by WES and consolidated by Anadarko.

#### 5. Properties and Equipment

The following summarizes properties and equipment at December 31:

| millions                       | 2018         | 2017         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Exploration and Production (1) | \$<br>52,796 | \$<br>50,221 |
| WES Midstream                  | 11,259       | 8,980        |
| Other                          | 2,465        | 2,357        |
| Gross properties and equipment | \$<br>66,520 | \$<br>61,558 |
| Less accumulated DD&A          | 37,905       | 34,107       |
| Net properties and equipment   | \$<br>28,615 | \$<br>27,451 |

(1) Includes costs associated with unproved properties of \$1.7 billion at December 31, 2018, and \$2.4 billion at December 31, 2017.

#### 6. Impairments

**Impairments of Long-Lived Assets** Impairments of long-lived assets are included in impairment expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. The following summarizes impairments of long-lived assets and the related post-impairment fair values by segment at December 31:

|                            |      | 2       | 018  |           |      | 20      | )17  |           |      | 20     | 016  |           |
|----------------------------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------|
| millions                   | Impa | airment | Fair | Value (1) | Impa | airment | Fair | Value (1) | Impa | irment | Fair | Value (1) |
| Exploration and Production |      |         |      |           |      |         |      |           |      |        |      |           |
| U.S. onshore properties    | \$   | 397     | \$   | 172       | \$   | 2       | \$   | 3         | \$   | 28     | \$   | 617       |
| Gulf of Mexico properties  |      | 27      |      | _         |      | 227     |      | 216       |      | 27     |      | 61        |
| Cost-method investment     |      | _       |      | _         |      | _       |      | _         |      | 59     |      | _         |
| WES Midstream              |      | 231     |      | 30        |      | 178     |      | 58        |      | 18     |      | 3         |
| Other                      |      | 145     |      | 15        |      | 1       |      |           |      | 95     |      | 29        |
| Total impairments          | \$   | 800     | \$   | 217       | \$   | 408     | \$   | 277       | \$   | 227    | \$   | 710       |

(1) Measured as of the impairment date using the income approach and Level 3 inputs. The primary assumptions used to estimate undiscounted future net cash flows include anticipated future production, commodity prices, and capital and operating costs.

**2018** Impairments were primarily related to the Company's Greater Natural Buttes oil and gas and midstream properties due to the steep decline in NGL commodity prices in the fourth quarter of 2018 and a gathering system in the DJ basin that was permanently taken out of service in the second quarter of 2018. Impairments also related to hard-minerals properties as a result of the Company's primary consumer of coal stating its intent to retire its existing coal-fired power generation plant earlier than expected, coupled with the outlook for limited new markets for the Company's coal in the Rockies region.

**2017** Impairments were primarily related to oil and gas properties in the Gulf of Mexico due to lower forecasted commodity prices and a U.S. onshore midstream property due to a reduced throughput fee as a result of a producer's bankruptcy.

**2016** Impairments were primarily related to the uncertain recovery of the Company's Venezuelan cost-method investment, negative developments related to commercial negotiations of a certain midstream asset, impairment of an office building, changes in development plans for certain U.S. onshore oil and gas assets, and a reduction in estimated future cash flows related to an oil and gas property in the Gulf of Mexico.



#### 6. Impairments (Continued)

**Impairments of Unproved Properties** Impairments of unproved properties are included in exploration expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

2018 The Company recognized \$159 million of impairments of unproved Gulf of Mexico properties primarily related to GOM blocks where the Company determined it would no longer pursue exploration activities.

**2017** The Company recognized \$610 million of impairments of unproved Gulf of Mexico properties primarily due to an impairment of \$463 million to the Shenandoah project. The unproved property balance related to the Shenandoah project originated from the purchase price allocated to Gulf of Mexico exploration projects from the acquisition of Kerr-McGee Corporation in 2006. The Company also recognized \$88 million of impairments of unproved international properties. See <u>Note 7—Suspended Exploratory Well Costs</u>.

**2016** The Company recognized a \$72 million impairment of unproved properties in the Gulf of Mexico and \$92 million of unproved international properties primarily in Brazil and Tunisia due to the Company's intentions to not pursue future exploration activities.

It is also reasonably possible that significant declines in commodity prices, further changes to the Company's drilling plans in response to lower prices, reduction of proved and probable reserve estimates, or increases in drilling or operating costs could result in additional impairments.

#### 7. Suspended Exploratory Well Costs

The following summarizes the changes in suspended exploratory well costs at December 31 for each of the last three years:

| millions  | 2018      | 2017           | 2016  |
|---|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Balance at January 1  | \$<br>525 | \$<br>1,230 \$ | 1,124 |
| Additions pending the determination of proved reserves $^{(1)}$ | 90        | 349            | 490   |
| Divestitures and other  | (38)      | (36)           | (11)  |
| Reclassifications to proved properties                          | (132)     | (41)           | (50)  |
| Charges to exploration expense                                  | (1)       | (977)          | (323) |
| Balance at December 31  | \$<br>444 | \$<br>525 \$   | 1,230 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes amounts capitalized and subsequently charged to expense within the same year.

**2018** During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company expensed \$87 million of exploratory well costs, including \$1 million of costs that were suspended as of December 31, 2017.

2017 During the year ended December 31, 2017, exploratory well costs charged to exploration expense primarily related to the following:

#### **Gulf of Mexico**

- ShenandoahThe Company expensed \$437 million of exploratory well costs, including \$326 million of costs that were suspended as of December 31, 2016. The Shenandoah-6 appraisal well and subsequent sidetrack, which completed appraisal activities in April 2017 and did not encounter oil in the eastern portion of the field. Given the results of this well and the commodity-price environment at the time, the Company suspended further appraisal activities. In 2018, the Company relinquished its ownership interest in Shenandoah.
- Phobos The Company expensed \$215 million of exploratory well costs, including \$99 million of costs that were suspended as of December 31, 2016, in the third quarter of 2017 related to wells at the Phobos project. These wells found insufficient quantities of oil pay to justify development in the current price environment.
- Warrior The Company expensed \$108 million of exploratory well costs in the third quarter of 2017 related to the northern appraisal well
  and sidetrack at the Warrior project. These wells found insufficient quantities of oil pay to justify development of the northern portion of
  the field in the current price environment. Evaluation of tie-back opportunities in the southern portion of the field is ongoing.

#### Colombia

The Company expensed \$243 million of exploratory well costs, including \$109 million of costs that were suspended as of December 31, 2016, related to wells in the Grand Fuerte area in Colombia due to insufficient progress on contractual and fiscal reforms needed for deepwater gas development. All remaining leases are contractually in good standing.

#### Côte d'Ivoire

The Company expensed \$329 million of exploratory well costs, including \$237 million of costs that were suspended as of December 31, 2016, in Côte d'Ivoire. During 2017, the Company had unsuccessful drilling activities in the south channel of the Paon prospect and in Block CI-527 and after further evaluation of the well results Anadarko withdrew from all exploration blocks in Côte d'Ivoire. The Company expects to complete the withdrawal from its remaining appraisal block in 2019.



#### 7. Suspended Exploratory Well Costs (Continued)

**2016** During the year ended December 31, 2016, suspended exploratory well costs charged to exploration expense primarily related to the following:

#### Gulf of Mexico

 The Company expensed \$231 million of suspended exploratory well costs in the Gulf of Mexico primarily related to the Yeti project, as the Company did not expect to have exploration activities on this prospect in the foreseeable future, and a Shenandoah well that was expensed, as it was no longer reasonably possible that the wellbore could be used in the development of the project.

#### Mozambique

The Company expensed \$92 million of suspended exploratory well costs in Mozambique. The Tubarão-Tigre discovery wells were expensed based on the outlook for development viability, the commodity market conditions, and the complexity introduced by the depth and characteristics of the reservoir. The Orca-4 well was expensed after additional reservoir analysis and the determination that the well was not associated with the first three Orca wells.

The following provides an aging of suspended well balances at December 31:

| millions  | 2018      | 2017      | 2016        |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Exploratory well costs capitalized for a period of one year or less   | \$<br>152 | \$<br>201 | \$<br>460   |
| Exploratory well costs capitalized for a period greater than one year | 292       | 324       | 770         |
| Balance at December 31  | \$<br>444 | \$<br>525 | \$<br>1,230 |

#### 7. Suspended Exploratory Well Costs (Continued)

The following summarizes a further aging by geographic area of those exploratory well costs that have been capitalized for a period greater than one year since the completion of drilling at December 31, 2018:

| millions except projects | Number of<br>Projects | Total | 2017        | 2016 | 2015 and prior |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------|----------------|
| U.S. onshore             | 1 \$                  | 2     | \$<br>— \$  | _    | \$ 2           |
| U.S. offshore            | 1                     | 73    | (1)         | 74   | _              |
| International            | 3                     | 217   | 11          | 14   | 192            |
|                          | 5\$                   | 292   | \$<br>10 \$ | 88   | \$ 194         |

For exploratory wells, drilling costs are capitalized, or "suspended," on the balance sheet when the well has found a sufficient quantity of reserves to justify its completion as a producing well and sufficient progress is being made in assessing the reserves and the economic and operating viability of the project. Suspended exploratory well costs capitalized for a period greater than one year after completion of drilling at December 31, 2018, primarily related to the Gulf of Mexico, Ghana, and Mozambique.

Gulf of Mexico Exploratory well costs are primarily related to the Warrior discovery and have been suspended pending further appraisal activities for potential tieback to the existing infrastructure, including analysis of well results and geologic and geophysical studies, and project sanctioning.

**Ghana** Exploratory well costs are related to the Mahogany East and Teak prospects, which are included in the Greater Jubilee Full Field Development Plan approved by the Ghanaian government in October 2017. Well costs remain suspended pending further technical analysis and future drilling results.

**Mozambique** Exploratory well costs are related to the initial two-train Golfinho/Atum project. In 2018, the Company obtained government approval of the Development Plan, advanced major infrastructure projects, advanced onshore and offshore construction and installation contracts, executed long-term LNG sales and purchase agreements (SPAs), and launched project financing. During 2018 and subsequent to year end, additional SPAs were executed, increasing the contracted volume to more than 7.5 MTPA. Execution of SPAs representing 2.0 MTPA of additional contracted volume is anticipated prior to FID. The Company is working to finalize project finance arrangements with lenders and secure all partner and government-related approvals required to proceed with making a final investment decision in the first half of 2019.

If additional information becomes available that raises substantial doubt as to the economic or operational viability of any of these projects, the associated costs will be expensed at that time.

#### 8. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

**Goodwill** At December 31, 2018, the Company had \$4.8 billion of goodwill allocated to the following reporting segments: \$4.3 billion to Exploration and Production, and \$446 million to WES Midstream. The Company's 2018 annual qualitative impairment assessment of goodwill indicated no impairment. Qualitative factors were also assessed in the fourth quarter of 2018 to review any changes in circumstances subsequent to the annual test, including changes in commodity prices. This assessment also indicated no impairment.

Other Intangible Assets Intangible assets and associated amortization expense were as follows at December 31:

| millions                 | 2018      | 2017        |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Gross carrying amount    | \$<br>980 | \$<br>1,013 |
| Accumulated amortization | (139)     | (140)       |
| Net carrying amount      | \$<br>841 | \$<br>873   |
| Amortization expense     | \$<br>32  | \$<br>31    |

Intangible assets are primarily related to customer contracts associated with WES's 2014 acquisition of Delaware basin processing infrastructure. These contracts are being amortized over 30 years. The annual aggregate amortization expense for intangible assets is expected to be \$32 million for each of the next five years.

#### 9. Equity-Method Investments

In 2007, Anadarko contributed certain of its oil and gas properties and gathering and processing assets, with an aggregate fair value of \$2.9 billion at the time of the contribution, to newly formed unconsolidated entities in exchange for noncontrolling mandatorily redeemable LIBOR-based preferred interests in those entities. The common equity of the investee entities is 95% owned by third parties that also maintain control over the assets. Subsequent to their formation, the investee entities loaned Anadarko an aggregate of \$2.9 billion, each with a 35-year term. The Company accounts for its investment in these entities using the equity method of accounting. The carrying amount of these investments was \$2.8 billion and the carrying amount of notes payable to affiliates was \$2.9 billion at December 31, 2018. Anadarko's noncontrolling interest may be redeemed beginning in 2022 by Anadarko or the owner of the controlling interest. Anadarko's interest is mandatorily redeemable in 2037. Anadarko has legal right of setoff and intends to net settle its obligations under each of the notes payable to the investees with the distributable value of its interest in the corresponding investee. Accordingly, the investment for each entity and the related obligation are presented net on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Other long-term liabilities—other included \$41 million at December 31, 2018, and \$46 million at December 31, 2017, and other assets included \$4 million at December 31, 2018 and \$4 million at December 31, 2017, related to these investments.

Interest on the notes issued by Anadarko is variable, and is equivalent to LIBOR plus a spread that fluctuates with Anadarko's credit rating. The applicable interest rate was 3.79% at December 31, 2018, and 2.59% at December 31, 2017. The note payable agreement contains a quarterly covenant that provides for a maximum Anadarko debt-to-capital ratio of 67% (excluding the effect of non-cash write-downs). Anadarko was in compliance with this covenant at December 31, 2018. Other (income) expense, net includes interest expense on the notes payable of \$91 million in 2018, \$64 million in 2017, and \$49 million in 2016, and equity (earnings) losses from Anadarko's investments in the investee entities of\$(87) million in 2018, \$(56) million in 2017, and \$(33) million in 2016.

#### **10. Current Liabilities**

Accounts Payable Accounts payable, trade included liabilities of \$180 million at December 31, 2018, and \$219 million at December 31, 2017, representing the amount by which checks issued but not presented to the Company's banks for collection exceeded balances in applicable bank accounts. Changes in these liabilities are classified as cash flows from financing activities.

Other Current Liabilities The following summarizes the Company's other current liabilities at December 31:

| millions                                      | 2    | 018 | 2017        |
|---|------|-----|-------------|
| Accrued income taxes                          | \$   | 167 | \$<br>71    |
| Interest payable                              |      | 267 | 246         |
| Production, property, and other taxes payable |      | 309 | 216         |
| Accrued employee benefits                     |      | 319 | 210         |
| Derivatives                                   |      | 89  | 384         |
| Other   |      | 144 | 183         |
| Total other current liabilities               | \$ 1 | 295 | \$<br>1,310 |
|   |      |     |             |

# **11. Derivative Instruments**

**Objective and Strategy** The Company uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to cash-flow variability from commodity-price and interest-rate risks. Futures, swaps, and options are used to manage exposure to commodity-price risk inherent in the Company's oil and natural-gas production and natural-gas processing operations (Oil and Natural-Gas Production/Processing Derivative Activities). Futures contracts and commodity-price swap agreements are used to fix the price of expected future oil and natural-gas sales at major industry trading locations, such as Cushing, Oklahoma or Sullom Voe, Scotland for oil and Henry Hub, Louisiana for natural gas. Basis swaps are periodically used to fix or float the price differential between product prices at one market location versus another. Options are used to establish a floor price, a ceiling price, or a floor and a ceiling price (collar) for expected future oil and natural-gas sales. Derivative instruments are also used to manage commodity-price risk inherent in customer price requirements and to fix margins on the future sale of natural gas and NGLs from the Company's leased storage facilities.

Interest-rate swaps are used to fix or float interest rates on existing or anticipated indebtedness. The purpose of these instruments is to manage the Company's existing or anticipated exposure to interest-rate changes. The fair value of the Company's current interest-rate swap portfolio is subject to changes in interest rates.

The Company does not apply hedge accounting to any of its currently outstanding derivative instruments. As a result, gains and losses associated with derivative instruments are recognized currently in earnings. Net derivative losses attributable to derivatives previously subject to hedge accounting reside in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and are reclassified to earnings as the transactions to which the derivatives relate are recognized in earnings. See <u>Note 22</u>—Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss).

#### 11. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

**Oil and Natural-Gas Production/Processing Derivative Activities** The oil prices listed below are a combination of NYMEX WTI and Intercontinental Exchange, Inc. (ICE) Brent Blend prices. The Company had no natural-gas production/processing derivatives at December 31, 2018. The following is a summary of the Company's oil derivative instruments at December 31, 2018:

|                             | 2019 Settlement |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Oil                         |                 |
| Three-Way Collars (MBbls/d) | 87              |
| Average price per barrel    |                 |
| Ceiling sold price (call)   | \$ 72.98        |
| Floor purchased price (put) | \$ 56.72        |
| Floor sold price (put)      | \$ 46.72        |

A three-way collar is a combination of three options: a sold call, a purchased put, and a sold put. The sold call establishes the maximum price that the Company will receive for the contracted commodity volume. The purchased put establishes the minimum price that the Company will receive for the contracted volume unless the market price for the commodity falls below the sold put strike price, at which point the minimum price equals the reference price (e.g., NYMEX) plus the excess of the purchased put strike price over the sold put strike price.

Anadarko Interest-Rate Derivatives (Excluding WES) Anadarko has outstanding interest-rate swap contracts to manage interest-rate risk associated with anticipated debt issuances. The Company has locked in a fixed interest rate in exchange for a floating interest rate indexed to the three-month LIBOR.

In August 2018, the Company amended an interest-rate swap with a notional principal amount of \$200 million, extending the mandatory termination date from 2018 to 2023 in exchange for a cash payment of approximately \$10 million.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had outstanding interest-rate swaps with a notional amount of \$1.6 billion due prior to or in September 2023 that manage interest-rate risk associated with potential future debt issuances. Depending on market conditions, liability-management actions, or other factors, the Company may enter into offsetting interest-rate swap positions or settle or amend certain or all of the currently outstanding interest-rate swaps. The Company had the following outstanding interest-rate swaps at December 31, 2018:

| millior | ns except percentages |                       | Mandatory        | Weighted-Average |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Notio   | nal Principal Amount  | Reference Period      | Termination Date | Interest Rate    |
| \$      | 550                   | September 2016 - 2046 | September 2020   | 6.418%           |
| \$      | 250                   | September 2016 - 2046 | September 2022   | 6.809%           |
| \$      | 100                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2020   | 6.891%           |
| \$      | 250                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2021   | 6.570%           |
| \$      | 450                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2023   | 6.445%           |

Derivative settlements and collateralization are classified as cash flows from operating activities unless the derivatives contain an otherthan-insignificant financing element, in which case the settlements and collateralization are classified as cash flows from financing activities. As a result of prior extensions of reference-period start dates without settlement of the related interest-rate derivative obligations, the interest-rate derivatives in Anadarko's portfolio contain an other-than-insignificant financing element, and therefore, any settlements, collateralization, or cash payments for amendments related to these extended interest-rate derivatives are classified as cash flows from financing activities. Net cash payments related to settlements and amendments of interest-rate swap agreements were \$92 million in 2018 and \$112 million in 2017.

# **11. Derivative Instruments (Continued)**

WES Interest-Rate Derivatives In December 2018, WES entered into interest-rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional amount of \$750 million to manage interest-rate risk associated with anticipated 2019 debt issuances. WES has locked in a fixed interest rate in exchange for a floating interest rate indexed to the three-month LIBOR. Depending on market conditions, liability management actions, or other factors, WES may settle or amend certain or all of the currently outstanding interest-rate swaps. The following interest-rate swaps were outstanding at December 31, 2018:

|       | s except percentages |                      | Mandatory        | Fixed         |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Notio | nal Principal Amount | Reference Period     | Termination Date | Interest Rate |
| \$    | 250                  | December 2019 - 2024 | December 2019    | 2.730%        |
| \$    | 250                  | December 2019 - 2029 | December 2019    | 2.856%        |
| \$    | 250                  | December 2019 - 2049 | December 2019    | 2.905%        |

Effect of Derivative Instruments—Balance Sheet The following summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivative instruments at December 31:

| 2018<br>300<br>1 | \$                 | 2017         | 2018      |   | 2017  |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---|
| 300<br>1         | \$                 | 7            |           |   |   |
| 300<br>1         | \$                 | 7            |           |   |   |
| 1                |                    | 1            | \$ (126   | \$  | (1)   |
| 1                |                    | 2            | _         |   | _   |
|                  |                    | 45           | (6        | )   | (206)   |
| _                |                    | —            |           |   | (2)   |
| 301              |                    | 54           | (132      | )   | (209)   |
|                  |                    |              |           |   |   |
| 22               |                    | 14           | _         |   | _   |
| 34               |                    | 40           | _         |   | _   |
| _                |                    |              | (82       | )   | (236)   |
| _                |                    | _            |           |   | (1,183)   |
| 56               |                    | 54           | (1,238    | )   | (1,419)   |
|                  |                    |              |           |   |   |
|                  |                    | _            | (8)       | )   | _   |
|                  | ¢                  | 108          |           |   | (1,628)   |
|                  | 34<br>—<br>56<br>— | 34<br>—<br>— | 34     40 | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |

(1) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.

#### 11. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

Effect of Derivative Instruments—Statement of Income The following summarizes gains and losses related to derivative instruments:

| millions  |           |              |      |
|---|-----------|--------------|------|
| Classification of (Gain) Loss Recognized        | 2018      | 2017         | 2016 |
| Commodity derivatives - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup> |           |              |      |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales      | \$<br>8   | \$<br>(4) \$ | 6    |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net              | 213       | 3            | 147  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - Anadarko (1)        |           |              |      |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net              | (91)      | 132          | 139  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - WES                 |           |              |      |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net              | 8         | _            | _    |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net        | \$<br>138 | \$<br>131 \$ | 292  |

(1) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.

**Credit-Risk Considerations** The financial integrity of exchange-traded contracts, which are subject to nominal credit risk, is assured by NYMEX or ICE through systems of financial safeguards and transaction guarantees. Over-the-counter traded swaps, options, and futures contracts expose the Company to counterparty credit risk. The Company monitors the creditworthiness of its counterparties, establishes credit limits according to the Company's credit policies and guidelines, and assesses the impact on the fair value of its counterparties' creditworthiness. The Company has the ability to require cash collateral or letters of credit to mitigate its credit-risk exposure.

The Company has netting agreements with financial institutions that permit net settlement of gross commodity derivative assets against gross commodity derivative liabilities and routinely exercises its contractual right to offset gains and losses when settling with derivative counterparties. In addition, the Company has setoff agreements with certain financial institutions that may be exercised in the event of default and provide for contract termination and net settlement across derivative types.

The Company's derivative instruments are subject to individually negotiated credit provisions that may require collateral of cash or letters of credit depending on the derivative's portfolio valuation versus negotiated credit thresholds. These credit thresholds generally require full or partial collateralization of the Company's obligations depending on certain credit-risk-related provisions, such as the Company's credit rating from S&P and Moody's. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's long-term debt was rated investment grade (BBB) by both S&P and Fitch and below investment grade (Ba1) by Moody's. Subsequent to year end, Moody's changed its outlook with respect to its rating from stable to positive. The Company may be required to post additional collateral with respect to its derivative instruments if its credit ratings decline below current levels or if the liability associated with any such derivative instrument increases above the credit threshold. The aggregate fair value of derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features for which a net liability position existed was \$1.1 billion (net of \$66 million of collateral) at December 31, 2018, and \$1.4 billion (net of \$170 million of collateral) at December 31, 2017.

# 11. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

Fair Value Fair value of futures contracts is based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, which represent Level 1 inputs. Valuations of physical-delivery purchase and sale agreements, over-the-counter financial swaps, and commodity option collars are based on similar transactions observable in active markets and industry-standard models that primarily rely on market-observable inputs. Inputs used to estimate fair value in industry-standard models are categorized as Level 2 inputs, because substantially all assumptions and inputs are observable in active markets throughout the full term of the instruments. Inputs used to estimate the fair value of swaps and options include market-price curves; contract terms and prices; credit-risk adjustments; and, for Black-Scholes option valuations, discount factors and implied market volatility.

The following summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivative assets and liabilities, by input level within the fair-value hierarchy:

| millions                     |    | Level 1    |    | Level 2 |    | Level 3 | Ν  | letting (1) |    | Collateral |    | Total   |
|------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|---------|
| December 31, 2018            |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Assets                       |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$ | 1          | \$ | 300     | \$ |         | \$ | (127)       | \$ | _          | \$ | 174     |
| Interest-rate derivatives    |    | _          |    | 56      |    |         |    | _           |    |            |    | 56      |
| Total derivative assets      | \$ | 1          | \$ | 356     | \$ | _       | \$ | (127)       | \$ | _          | \$ | 230     |
| Liabilities                  |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$ | (2)        | \$ | (130)   | \$ |         | \$ | 127         | \$ | 2          | \$ | (3)     |
| Interest-rate derivatives    |    | <u> </u>   |    | (1,238) |    |         |    | _           |    | 66         |    | (1,172) |
| WES                          |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Interest-rate derivatives    |    | _          |    | (8)     |    |         |    | _           |    | _          |    | (8)     |
| Total derivative liabilities | \$ | (2)        | \$ | (1,376) | \$ | _       | \$ | 127         | \$ | 68         | \$ | (1,183) |
| December 31, 2017            |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Assets                       |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$ | 1          | \$ | 53      | \$ |         | \$ | (46)        | \$ | (1)        | \$ | 7       |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | Ŷ  | _          | Ŧ  | 54      | Ŧ  |         | Ŧ  | (10)        | Ψ  | (=)        | Ŷ  | 54      |
| Total derivative assets      | \$ | 1          | \$ | 107     | \$ | _       | \$ | (46)        | \$ | (1)        | \$ | 61      |
| Liabilities                  |    |            |    |         |    |         |    | X - 7       |    |            |    | -       |
| Anadarko ( <sup>2</sup> )    |    |            |    |         |    |         |    |             |    |            |    |         |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$ | (1)        | \$ | (208)   | \$ |         | \$ | 46          | \$ | 3          | \$ | (160)   |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | Ť  | <u>(-)</u> |    | (1,419) |    |         | ŕ  |             | ŕ  | 170        |    | (1,249) |
| Total derivative liabilities | \$ | (1)        | \$ | (1,627) | \$ |         | \$ | 46          | \$ | 173        | \$ | (1,409) |

 Represents the impact of netting commodity derivative assets and liabilities with counterparties where the Company has the contractual right and intends to net settle.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.



### 12. Tangible Equity Units

In June 2015, the Company issued 9.2 million 7.50% TEUs at a stated amount of \$50.00 per TEU and raised net proceeds of \$445 million. Each TEU was comprised of a prepaid equity purchase contract for common units of WGP and a senior amortizing note. The prepaid equity purchase contract was considered a freestanding financial instrument, indexed to WGP common units, and met the conditions for equity classification.

**Equity Component** On June 7, 2018, the mandatory settlement date, Anadarko settled 9.2 million outstanding TEUs in exchange for approximately 8.2 million WGP common units based on the determined final settlement rate of 0.8921 WGP common units per outstanding TEU. See settlement of tangible equity units in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Equity.

**Debt Component** Each senior amortizing note had an initial principal amount of \$10.95 and bore interest at 1.50% per year. The final installment payment of \$9 million was made on June 7, 2018. For activity related to the senior amortizing notes, see <u>Note 13—Debt and</u> <u>Interest Expense</u>.

# 13. Debt and Interest Expense

Debt Activity The following summarizes the Company's borrowing activity, after eliminating the effect of intercompany transactions:

|                              |            |        | Carı | ying Value             |          |   |  |
|------------------------------|------------|--------|------|------------------------|----------|---|--|
|                              |            |        |      |                        | A        | nadarko                                 | _  |
| millions                     | WES        | WGP (1 | .) A | nadarko <sup>(2)</sup> | Cons     | solidated                               | Description  |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | \$ 3,091   | \$2    | 8 \$ | 6 11,959               | \$       | 15,078                                  |  |
| Borrowings                   |            |        |      |                        |          |   |  |
|                              | 370        | _      | _    | _                      |          | 370                                     | WES RCF  |
| Repayments                   |            |        |      |                        |          |   |  |
|                              | —          | _      | -    | (6)                    |          | ( )                                     | 7.000% Debentures due 2027   |
|                              | —          | _      | -    | (3)                    |          | ( )                                     | 6.625% Debentures due 2028   |
|                              | —          | -      | _    | (1)                    |          | • | 7.950% Debentures due 2029   |
|                              | —          | _      | _    | (34)                   |          | (34)                                    | TEUs - senior amortizing notes                                       |
| Other net                    | 4          |        |      | 50                     |          | Γ4                                      | Amortization of discounts, premiums, and debt                        |
| Other, net                   | 4          |        | -    | 50                     | <b>.</b> | 54                                      | issuance costs   |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | \$ 3,465   | \$ 2   | 8 \$ | 5 11,965               | \$       | 15,458                                  |  |
| Issuances                    | 204        |        |      |                        |          | 204                                     | WES 4 E00% Serier Notes due 2020                                     |
|                              | 394<br>687 | _      | -    | _                      |          |   | WES 4.500% Senior Notes due 2028<br>WES 5.300% Senior Notes due 2048 |
|                              | 396        |        |      |                        |          |   | WES 4.750% Senior Notes due 2048                                     |
|                              | 342        |        |      |                        |          |   | WES 5.500% Senior Notes due 2028                                     |
| Borrowings                   | 342        |        |      |                        |          | 342                                     |  |
| Denowings                    | 540        | _      | _    | _                      |          | 540                                     | WES RCF  |
| Repayments                   | • • •      |        |      |                        |          | • • •                                   |  |
|                              | _          | _      | _    | (114)                  |          | (114)                                   | 7.050% Debentures due 2018   |
|                              | _          | _      | _    | (123)                  |          | (123)                                   | 4.850% Senior Notes due 2021   |
|                              | _          | _      | -    | (375)                  |          | (375)                                   | 3.450% Senior Notes due 2024   |
|                              | _          | -      | _    | (35)                   |          |   | Zero Coupon Notes due 2036   |
|                              | (350)      |        | _    | _                      |          | (350)                                   | WES 2.600% Senior Notes due 2018                                     |
|                              | (690)      | -      | -    | —                      |          |   | WES RCF  |
|                              | _          | _      | -    | (17)                   |          | (17)                                    | TEUs - senior amortizing notes                                       |
|                              |            |        |      | _                      |          |   | Amortization of discounts, premiums, and debt                        |
| Other, net                   | 3          |        | -    | 53                     |          | 56                                      | issuance costs   |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 4,787   | \$ 2   | 8 \$ | 5 11,354               | \$       | 16,169                                  |  |

(1) Excludes WES.

(2) Excludes WES and WGP.

**Debt** See <u>Note 9—Equity-Method Investments</u> for disclosure regarding Anadarko's notes payable related to its ownership of certain noncontrolling mandatorily redeemable interests that are not included in the Company's reported debt balance and do not affect consolidated interest expense. The following summarizes the Company's outstanding debt, including capital lease obligations, after eliminating the effect of intercompany transactions:

|   |    |       |    | Decembe            | er 31, 2018             |              |
|---|----|-------|----|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|   |    |       |    |                    |                         | Anadarko     |
| millions  |    | WES   |    | WGP <sup>(1)</sup> | Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup> | Consolidated |
| 6.950% Senior Notes due 2019  | \$ | _     | \$ | _                  | \$ 300                  | \$ 300       |
| 8.700% Senior Notes due 2019  |    | _     |    | _                  | 600                     | 600          |
| 4.850% Senior Notes due 2021  |    | _     |    | _                  | 677                     | 677          |
| WES 5.375% Senior Notes due 2021  |    | 500   |    | _                  | _                       | 500          |
| WES 4.000% Senior Notes due 2022  |    | 670   |    | _                  | _                       | 670          |
| 3.450% Senior Notes due 2024  |    | _     |    | _                  | 248                     | 248          |
| 6.950% Senior Notes due 2024  |    | _     |    | _                  | 650                     | 650          |
| WES 3.950% Senior Notes due 2025  |    | 500   |    | _                  | _                       | 500          |
| WES 4.650% Senior Notes due 2026  |    | 500   |    | _                  | _                       | 500          |
| 5.550% Senior Notes due 2026  |    | _     |    | _                  | 1,100                   | 1,100        |
| 7.500% Debentures due 2026  |    | _     |    | _                  | 112                     | 112          |
| 7.000% Debentures due 2027  |    | _     |    | _                  | 48                      | 48           |
| 7.125% Debentures due 2027  |    | _     |    | _                  | 150                     | 150          |
| WES 4.500% Notes due 2028   |    | 400   |    | _                  | _                       | 400          |
| WES 4.750% Notes due 2028   |    | 400   |    | _                  | _                       | 400          |
| 6.625% Debentures due 2028  |    | _     |    | _                  | 14                      | 14           |
| 7.150% Debentures due 2028  |    | _     |    | _                  | 235                     | 235          |
| 7.200% Debentures due 2029  |    | _     |    | _                  | 135                     | 135          |
| 7.950% Debentures due 2029  |    | _     |    | _                  | 116                     | 116          |
| 7.500% Senior Notes due 2031  |    | _     |    | _                  | 900                     | 900          |
| 7.875% Senior Notes due 2031  |    | _     |    | _                  | 500                     | 500          |
| Zero Coupon Senior Notes due 2036   |    | _     |    | _                  | 2,270                   | 2,270        |
| 6.450% Senior Notes due 2036  |    | _     |    | _                  | 1,750                   | 1,750        |
| 7.950% Senior Notes due 2039  |    | _     |    |                    | 325                     | 325          |
| 6.200% Senior Notes due 2040  |    | _     |    | _                  | 750                     | 750          |
| 4.500% Senior Notes due 2044  |    | _     |    |                    | 625                     | 625          |
| WES 5.450% Senior Notes due 2044  |    | 600   |    | _                  | _                       | 600          |
| 6.600% Senior Notes due 2046  |    | _     |    |                    | 1,100                   | 1,100        |
| WES 5.300% Notes due 2048   |    | 700   |    | _                  | · _                     | 700          |
| WES 5.500% Notes due 2048   |    | 350   |    |                    | _                       | 350          |
| 7.730% Debentures due 2096  |    | _     |    |                    | 61                      | 61           |
| 7.500% Debentures due 2096  |    | _     |    | _                  | 78                      | 78           |
| 7.250% Debentures due 2096  |    | _     |    | _                  | 49                      | 49           |
| WESRCF  |    | 220   |    | _                  |                         | 220          |
| WGP RCF   |    |       |    | 28                 | _                       | 28           |
| Total borrowings at face value  | \$ | 4,840 | \$ | 28                 | \$ 12,793               | \$ 17,661    |
| Net unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs <sup>(3)</sup> | Ψ  | (53)  | Ψ. |                    | (1,439)                 | (1,492)      |
| Total borrowings <sup>(4)</sup>   |    | 4,787 |    | 28                 | 11,354                  | 16,169       |
| Capital lease obligations   |    | -,    |    |                    | 248                     | 248          |
| Less short-term debt  |    | _     |    | 28                 | 919                     | 947          |
| Total long-term debt  | \$ | 4,787 | \$ |                    | \$ 10,683               | \$ 15,470    |
|   | Ψ  | 4,101 | Ψ  |                    | φ 10,005                | φ 13,470     |

|   |             | Decembe            | r 31. 2 | 017                  |      |           |
|---|-------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|------|-----------|
|   |             | <br>               |         |                      | Α    | nadarko   |
| millions  | WES         | WGP <sup>(1)</sup> | Ana     | darko <sup>(2)</sup> | Cons | solidated |
| 7.050% Debentures due 2018  | \$<br>_     | \$<br>_            | \$      | 114                  | \$   | 114       |
| TEUs - senior amortizing notes due 2018                                     | _           | _                  |         | 17                   |      | 17        |
| WES 2.600% Senior Notes due 2018  | 350         | _                  |         | _                    |      | 350       |
| 6.950% Senior Notes due 2019  | _           | _                  |         | 300                  |      | 300       |
| 8.700% Senior Notes due 2019  | _           | _                  |         | 600                  |      | 600       |
| 4.850% Senior Notes due 2021  | _           | _                  |         | 800                  |      | 800       |
| WES 5.375% Senior Notes due 2021  | 500         |                    |         |                      |      | 500       |
| WES 4.000% Senior Notes due 2022  | 670         |                    |         |                      |      | 670       |
| 3.450% Senior Notes due 2024  | _           | _                  |         | 625                  |      | 625       |
| 6.950% Senior Notes due 2024  | _           | _                  |         | 650                  |      | 650       |
| WES 3.950% Senior Notes due 2025  | 500         | _                  |         | _                    |      | 500       |
| WES 4.650% Senior Notes due 2026  | 500         | _                  |         | _                    |      | 500       |
| 5.550% Senior Notes due 2026  | _           | _                  |         | 1,100                |      | 1,100     |
| 7.500% Debentures due 2026  | _           | _                  |         | 112                  |      | 112       |
| 7.000% Debentures due 2027  | _           | _                  |         | 48                   |      | 48        |
| 7.125% Debentures due 2027  | —           | _                  |         | 150                  |      | 150       |
| 6.625% Debentures due 2028  | —           | _                  |         | 14                   |      | 14        |
| 7.150% Debentures due 2028  | —           |                    |         | 235                  |      | 235       |
| 7.200% Debentures due 2029  | —           |                    |         | 135                  |      | 135       |
| 7.950% Debentures due 2029  | —           | —                  |         | 116                  |      | 116       |
| 7.500% Senior Notes due 2031  | —           | —                  |         | 900                  |      | 900       |
| 7.875% Senior Notes due 2031  | —           | _                  |         | 500                  |      | 500       |
| Zero Coupon Senior Notes due 2036   | —           | _                  |         | 2,360                |      | 2,360     |
| 6.450% Senior Notes due 2036  | —           | _                  |         | 1,750                |      | 1,750     |
| 7.950% Senior Notes due 2039  | —           | _                  |         | 325                  |      | 325       |
| 6.200% Senior Notes due 2040  | —           | _                  |         | 750                  |      | 750       |
| 4.500% Senior Notes due 2044  | —           | _                  |         | 625                  |      | 625       |
| WES 5.450% Senior Notes due 2044  | 600         | _                  |         |                      |      | 600       |
| 6.600% Senior Notes due 2046  | —           | _                  |         | 1,100                |      | 1,100     |
| 7.730% Debentures due 2096  | —           | —                  |         | 61                   |      | 61        |
| 7.500% Debentures due 2096  | —           | —                  |         | 78                   |      | 78        |
| 7.250% Debentures due 2096  | —           | —                  |         | 49                   |      | 49        |
| WES RCF   | 370         | —                  |         | _                    |      | 370       |
| WGP RCF   | _           | 28                 |         |                      |      | 28        |
| Total borrowings at face value  | \$<br>3,490 | \$<br>28           | \$      | 13,514               | \$   | 17,032    |
| Net unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs <sup>(3)</sup> | (25)        |                    |         | (1,549)              |      | (1,574)   |
| Total borrowings <sup>(4)</sup>   | 3,465       | 28                 |         | 11,965               |      | 15,458    |
| Capital lease obligations   | —           | _                  |         | 231                  |      | 231       |
| Less short-term debt  |             |                    |         | 142                  |      | 142       |
| Total long-term debt  | \$<br>3,465 | \$<br>28           | \$      | 12,054               | \$   | 15,547    |

(1) Excludes WES.

(2) Excludes WES and WGP.

(3) Unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs are amortized over the term of the related debt. Debt issuance costs related to RCFs are included in other current assets and other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's outstanding borrowings, except for borrowings under the WGP RCF, are senior unsecured.

(4)

Scheduled Maturities Total principal amount of debt maturities related to borrowings for the five years ending December 31, 2023, excluding the potential repayment of the outstanding Zero Coupons that may be put by the holders to the Company annually, were as follows:

|          |    | Principal Amount of Debt Maturities |                    |      |          |       |          |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------|----------|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|          |    |                                     |                    |      |          |       | nadarko  |  |  |  |  |
| millions | W  | ES                                  | WGP <sup>(1)</sup> | Anad | arko (2) | Conso | olidated |  |  |  |  |
| 2019     | \$ | _                                   | \$ 28              | \$   | 900      | \$    | 928      |  |  |  |  |
| 2020     |    | _                                   |                    |      | —        |       |          |  |  |  |  |
| 2021     | 5  | 00                                  |                    |      | 677      |       | 1,177    |  |  |  |  |
| 2022     | 6  | 70                                  |                    |      | _        |       | 670      |  |  |  |  |
| 2023     | 2  | 20                                  |                    |      | _        |       | 220      |  |  |  |  |

(1) Excludes WES.

(2) Excludes WES and WGP.

Fair Value The Company uses a market approach to determine the fair value of its fixed-rate debt using observable market data, which results in a Level 2 fair-value measurement. The carrying amount of floating-rate debt approximates fair value as the interest rates are variable and reflective of market rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's total borrowings was \$16.8 billion at December 31, 2018, and \$17.7 billion at December 31, 2017.

Anadarko Debt (Excluding WES and WGP) In December 2018, the Company purchased and retired \$377 million of its \$625 million 3.450% Senior Notes due 2024 and \$123 million of its \$800 million 4.850% Senior Notes due 2021 pursuant to a tender offer. The Company recognized a net gain of \$7 million for the early retirement of these senior notes. The Company repaid \$114 million of 7.050% Debentures at maturity in May 2018.

In a 2006 private offering, Anadarko received \$500 million of loan proceeds upon issuing the Zero Coupons. The Zero Coupons mature in 2036 and have an aggregate principal amount due at maturity of approximately \$2.3 billion, reflecting a yield to maturity of 5.24%. In December 2018, the Company purchased and retired \$36 million of the accreted value of its Zero Coupons due 2036 and recognized a loss of \$3 million for the early retirement of these senior notes. This early retirement results in a reduction of \$90 million of the \$2.4 billion originally due at maturity in 2036. Anadarko's Zero Coupons can be put to the Company in October of each year, in whole or in part, for the then-accreted value of the outstanding Zero Coupons, which, if put in whole, would be \$942 million at the next put date in October 2019. None of the Zero Coupons were put to the Company in October 2018. The accreted value of the outstanding Zero Coupons was \$905 million at December 31, 2018. Anadarko's Zero Coupons were classified as long-term debt on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2018, as the Company has the ability and intent to refinance these obligations using long-term debt, should a put be exercised. Principal payments related to the Zero Coupons are reported in financing activities and interest accretion payments related to the Zero Coupons are reported in operating activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

In January 2018, the Company amended its \$3.0 billion senior unsecured RCF to extend the maturity date to January 2022 (APC RCF) and amended its \$2.0 billion 364-day senior unsecured RCF to extend the maturity date to January 2019 (364-Day Facility). In December 2018, the Company amended its APC RCF to extend the maturity date to January 2023. The 364-Day Facility expired in January 2019.

Borrowings under the APC RCF and the 364-Day Facility (collectively, the Credit Facilities) generally bear interest under one of two rate options, at Anadarko's election, using either LIBOR (or Euro Interbank Offered Rate in the case of borrowings under the APC RCF denominated in Euro) or an alternate base rate, in each case plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.00% to 1.65% for the APC RCF and 0.00% to 1.675% for the 364-Day Facility. The applicable margin will vary depending on Anadarko's credit ratings.

The Credit Facilities contain certain customary affirmative and negative covenants, including a financial covenant requiring maintenance of a consolidated indebtedness to total capitalization ratio of no greater than 65% (excluding the effect of non-cash write-downs), and limitations on certain secured indebtedness, sale-and-leaseback transactions, and mergers and other fundamental changes. At December 31, 2018, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facilities and was in compliance with all covenants.

In January 2015, the Company initiated a commercial paper program, which allows for a maximum of \$3.0 billion of unsecured commercial paper notes. The maturities of the commercial paper notes may vary, but may not exceed 397 days. As a result of Moody's credit rating on Anadarko, the Company's access to the commercial paper market has been limited. The Company has not issued commercial paper notes since the downgrade and had no outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper program at December 31, 2018.

WES and WGP Debt In February 2018, WES amended its RCF to extend the maturity date from February 2020 to February 2023 and expand the borrowing capacity to \$1.5 billion (WES RCF). As part of the amendment, the WES RCF is expandable to a maximum of \$2.0 billion. In December 2018, WES entered into an amendment to extend the maturity date from February 2023 to February 2024 effective on February 15, 2019 and to expand the borrowing capacity to \$2.0 billion, while leaving the \$500 million accordion feature unexercised. Expansion of the borrowing capacity is subject to the completion of the WES Merger anticipated in the first quarter of 2019. See <u>Note 24—Noncontrolling</u> <u>Interests</u> for additional information related to the WES Merger.

Borrowings under the WES RCF bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.975% to 1.45% depending on WES's credit rating, or the greatest of (i) rates at a margin above the one-month LIBOR, (ii) the federal funds rate, or (iii) prime rates offered by certain designated banks. During 2018, WES borrowed \$540 million under its RCF, which was used for general partnership purposes, and made repayments of \$690 million. At December 31, 2018, WES had outstanding borrowings under its RCF of \$220 million at an interest rate of 3.74%, outstanding letters of credit of \$5 million, available borrowing capacity of \$1.3 billion, and was in compliance with all covenants.

In March 2018, WES completed a public offering of \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.500% Senior Notes due March 2028 and a public offering of \$700 million aggregate principal amount of 5.300% Senior Notes due March 2048. Net proceeds from the public offerings were used to repay amounts outstanding under the WES RCF. The remaining net proceeds were used for general partnership purposes, including to fund capital expenditures.

In August 2018, WES completed a public offering of \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 4.750% Senior Notes due August 2028 and a public offering of \$350 million aggregate principal amount of 5.500% Senior Notes due August 2048. The net proceeds from the public offerings were used to repay the maturing \$350 million of 2.600% Senior Notes due August 2018, and amounts outstanding under the WES RCF. The remaining net proceeds were used for general partnership purposes, including to fund capital expenditures.

In December 2018, WES entered into a \$2.0 billion 364-day senior unsecured credit agreement (WES 364-Day Facility), the proceeds of which will be used to fund substantially all of the cash portion of the consideration under the WES midstream asset contribution and sale and the payment of related transaction costs. The WES 364-Day Facility will mature on the day prior to the one-year anniversary of the completion of the WES Merger, and will bear interest at LIBOR, plus applicable margins ranging from 1.000% to 1.625%, or an alternate base rate equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.5%, or (c) LIBOR plus 1%, in each case as defined in the WES 364-Day Facility and plus applicable margins currently ranging from zero to 0.625%, based upon WES's senior unsecured debt rating. WES is also required to pay a ticking fee of 0.175% on the commitment amount beginning 90 days after the effective date of the credit agreement through the date of funding under the WES 364-Day Facility. The WES 364-Day Facility contains covenants and customary events of default that are substantially similar to the WES RCF. Additionally, funding of the WES 364-Day Facility is conditioned upon the completion of the WES Merger, and net cash proceeds received from future asset sales and debt or equity offerings by WES must be used to repay amounts outstanding under the WES 364-Day Facility. See *Note 24*—*Noncontrolling Interests* for additional information related to the WES Merger.

During 2016, WGP had a \$250 million senior secured RCF that matures in March 2019 and was expandable to \$500 million, subject to receiving increased or new commitments from lenders and the satisfaction of certain other conditions (WGP RCF). In February 2018, WGP voluntarily reduced the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the WGP RCF from \$250 million to \$35 million. In December 2018, the WGP RCF was amended to extend the maturity date from March 2019 to the earlier of June 2019 or three business days following the completion of the WES Merger. See <u>Note 24—Noncontrolling Interests</u> for additional information related to the WES Merger. Obligations under the WGP RCF are secured by a first priority lien on all of WGP's assets (not including the consolidated assets of WES) as well as all equity interests owned by WGP.

Borrowings under the WGP RCF bear interest at LIBOR (with a floor of 0%), plus applicable margins ranging from 2.00% to 2.75% depending on WGP's consolidated leverage ratio, or at a base rate equal to the greatest of (i) the prime rate, (ii) the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, or (iii) LIBOR plus 1.00%, in each case plus applicable margins ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% based upon WGP's consolidated leverage ratio. At December 31, 2018, WGP had outstanding borrowings of \$28 million at an interest rate of 4.53% classified as short-term debt on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet, available borrowing capacity of \$7 million, and was in compliance with all covenants.

**Capital Lease Obligations** Construction of a FPSO for the Company's TEN field in Ghana commenced in 2013. The Company recognized an asset and related obligation for its approximate 19% nonoperated participating interest share during the construction period. Upon completion of construction in the third quarter of 2016, the Company reported the asset and related obligation as a capital lease of \$225 million for the Company's proportionate share of the fair value of the FPSO. The FPSO lease provides for an initial term of 10 years with annual renewal periods for an additional 10 years, annual purchase options that decrease over time, and no residual value guarantees. The capital lease asset is being depreciated over the estimated proved reserves of the TEN field using the UOP method, with the associated depreciation included in DD&A in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Income. The accumulated depreciation of the FPSO capital lease asset was \$72 million at December 31, 2018, and \$41 million at December 31, 2017. The capital lease obligation is being accreted to the present value of the minimum lease payments using the effective interest method. The Company made capital lease payments of \$46 million in 2018 and \$44 million in 2017. At December 31, 2018, future minimum lease payments related to the Company's capital leases were:

| millions                                   |           |
|--|-----------|
| 2019                                       | \$<br>58  |
| 2020                                       | 50        |
| 2021                                       | 48        |
| 2022                                       | 45        |
| 2023                                       | 43        |
| Thereafter                                 | 323       |
| Total future minimum lease payments        | \$<br>567 |
| Less portion representing imputed interest | 319       |
| Capital lease obligations                  | \$<br>248 |

**Interest Expense** The following summarizes interest expense for the years ended December 31:

| 2018        |                  | 2017                | 2016                              |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$<br>1,028 | \$               | 1,003 \$            | 1,022                             |
| (81)        |                  | (71)                | (132)                             |
| \$<br>947   | \$               | 932 \$              | 890                               |
| \$          | \$ 1,028<br>(81) | \$ 1,028 \$<br>(81) | \$ 1,028 \$ 1,003 \$<br>(81) (71) |

#### 14. Income Taxes

The Tax Reform Legislation enacted on December 22, 2017, reduced the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%. Upon enactment, the Company recognized a provisional and one-time deferred tax benefit of \$1.2 billion, inclusive of a \$236 million increase to the Company's valuation allowance on its foreign tax credit carryforwards, due to the remeasurement of its U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rate reduction. During 2018, the Company completed the accounting for the income tax effects related to the adoption of the Tax Reform Legislation before the end of the measurement period. The Company revised the provisional amount recorded in 2017 and recognized an additional current tax benefit of \$26 million, primarily related to the acceleration of pension deductions into 2017. This benefit was offset by deferred tax expense of \$121 million, primarily related to additional valuation allowance on the Company's foreign tax credit carryforwards. The following summarizes components of income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31:

| millions                             | 2018      | 2017          | 2016          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Current                              |           |               |               |
| Federal                              | \$<br>14  | \$<br>236     | \$<br>(140)   |
| State                                | (1)       | 48            | (1)           |
| Foreign                              | 595       | 414           | 378           |
| Total current tax expense (benefit)  | 608       | 698           | 237           |
| Deferred                             |           |               |               |
| Federal                              | 150       | (2,082)       | (1,020)       |
| State                                | (26)      | (17)          | (148)         |
| Foreign                              | 1         | (76)          | (90)          |
| Total deferred tax expense (benefit) | 125       | (2,175)       | (1,258)       |
| Total income tax expense (benefit)   | \$<br>733 | \$<br>(1,477) | \$<br>(1,021) |

Total income taxes differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to income (loss) before income taxes. The following summarizes the sources of these differences for the years ended December 31:

| millions except percentages                            | 2018        | 2017          | 2016          |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Income (loss) before income taxes                      |             |               |               |
| Domestic   | \$<br>492   | \$<br>(1,322) | \$<br>(3,728) |
| _ Foreign  | 993         | (366)         | (101)         |
| Total  | \$<br>1,485 | \$<br>(1,688) | \$<br>(3,829) |
| U.S. federal statutory tax rate                        | 21%         | 35%           | 35%           |
| Tax computed at the U.S. federal statutory rate        | \$<br>312   | \$<br>(591)   | \$<br>(1,340) |
| (Income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests | (29)        | (85)          | (92)          |
| Adjustments resulting from                             |             |               |               |
| State income taxes (net of federal income tax benefit) | (18)        | 25            | (108)         |
| U.S. federal tax reform                                | 95          | (1,168)       | —             |
| Tax impact from foreign operations                     | 181         | 166           | 80            |
| Non-deductible Algerian exceptional profits tax        | 154         | 110           | 106           |
| Net changes in uncertain tax positions                 | (29)        | 90            | 90            |
| Dispositions of non-deductible goodwill                | _           | 6             | 205           |
| Other, net   | 67          | (30)          | 38            |
| Total income tax expense (benefit)                     | \$<br>733   | \$<br>(1,477) | \$<br>(1,021) |
| Effective tax rate                                     | <b>49</b> % | 88%           | 27%           |

The following summarizes components of total deferred taxes at December 31:

| millions                            | 2018             | 2017    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Federal                             | \$<br>(1,972) \$ | (1,758) |
| State, net of federal               | (176)            | (200)   |
| Foreign                             | (255)            | (255)   |
| Total deferred taxes <sup>(1)</sup> | \$<br>(2,403) \$ | (2,213) |

<sup>(1)</sup> Net deferred tax assets related to Algeria of \$34 million in 2018 and \$21 million in 2017 are presented in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet.



The following summarizes tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets (liabilities) at December 31:

| millions  | 2018          | 2017          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Deferred tax liabilities  |               |               |
| Oil and gas exploration and development operations                      | \$<br>(2,403) | \$<br>(2,622) |
| Midstream and other depreciable properties                              | (662)         | (543)         |
| Mineral operations  | (238)         | (312)         |
| Other   | (134)         | (53)          |
| Gross long-term deferred tax liabilities                                | (3,437)       | (3,530)       |
| Deferred tax assets   |               |               |
| Oil and gas exploration and development costs                           | 303           | 309           |
| Foreign and state net operating loss carryforwards                      | 445           | 562           |
| U.S. foreign tax credit carryforwards                                   | 2,665         | 2,685         |
| Compensation and benefit plans  | 301           | 365           |
| Other   | 308           | 420           |
| Gross long-term deferred tax assets                                     | 4,022         | 4,341         |
| Valuation allowances on deferred tax assets not expected to be realized | (2,988)       | (3,024)       |
| Net long-term deferred tax assets                                       | 1,034         | 1,317         |
| Total deferred taxes  | \$<br>(2,403) | \$<br>(2,213) |

The valuation allowance primarily relates to U.S. foreign tax credit carryforwards and foreign and state net operating loss carryforwards, which reduces the Company's net deferred tax asset to an amount that will more likely than not be realized within the carryforward period. The following summarizes changes in the balance of valuation allowances on deferred tax assets:

| millions   |          | 2018    |        | 2017    | 2016          |
|--|----------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|
| Balance at January 1   | \$       | (3,024) | \$     | (1,755) | \$<br>(1,403) |
| Changes due to U.S. foreign tax credits  |          | (50)    |        | (1,287) | (477)         |
| Changes due to foreign and state net operating loss carryforwards                        |          | 72      |        | 75      | 13            |
| Changes due to foreign capitalized costs   |          | 14      |        | (57)    | 112           |
| Balance at December 31   | \$       | (2,988) | \$     | (3,024) | \$<br>(1,755) |
| Tax carryforwards available, prior to valuation allowance, at December 31, 2018, were as | follows: |         |        |         |               |
| millions   | Domes    | tic     | Foreiç | yn      | Expiration    |

| minions                                 | U  | omestic | Foreign   | Expiration      |
|---|----|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Net operating loss—state <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ | 4,250   | \$<br>_   | 2019-2038       |
| Net operating loss—foreign              | \$ |         | \$<br>820 | 2019-Indefinite |
| Foreign tax credits <sup>(2)</sup>      | \$ | 2,665   | \$<br>_   | 2023-2028       |
| Texas margins tax credit                | \$ | 27      | \$<br>    | 2026            |

(1) Net of \$711 million uncertain tax position at December 31, 2018.

(2) Net of \$378 million uncertain tax position at December 31, 2018.

The following summarizes taxes receivable (payable) related to income tax expense (benefit) at December 31:

| millions<br>Balance Sheet Classification    | 2018               | 2017 |
|---|--------------------|------|
| Income taxes receivable                     |                    |      |
| Accounts receivable—other                   | \$<br><b>46</b> \$ | 53   |
| Other assets                                | 51                 | 101  |
|   | 97                 | 154  |
| Income taxes (payable)                      |                    |      |
| Other current liabilities                   | (167)              | (71) |
| Total net income taxes receivable (payable) | \$<br>(70) \$      | 83   |

Changes in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions, were as follows:

| millions  |    | 2018              | 2017       | 2016    |
|---|----|-------------------|------------|---------|
| Balance at January 1                            | \$ | (1,317) \$        | (1,456) \$ | (1,780) |
| Increases related to prior-year tax positions   |    | (21)              | (15)       | (86)    |
| Decreases related to prior-year tax positions   |    | 48                | 214        | 436     |
| Increases related to current-year tax positions |    | _                 | (72)       | (26)    |
| Settlements                                     |    | 1                 | 12         | —       |
| _ Lapse of statute of limitations               |    | 2                 |            |         |
| Balance at December 31                          | \$ | <b>(1,287)</b> \$ | (1,317) \$ | (1,456) |

The December 31, 2018 balance of unrecognized tax benefits includes potential benefits of \$1.24 billion, of which, if recognized, \$1.26 billion would affect the effective tax rate on income. Also included are benefits of \$43 million related to tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is highly certain, but the timing of such deductibility is uncertain.

The Company recognized a net tax benefit of \$346 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, related to the deduction of its 2015 settlement payment for the Tronox Adversary Proceeding. This benefit is net of uncertain tax positions of \$1.2 billion at December 31, 2018 and 2017, due to uncertainty related to the deductibility of the settlement payment. Due to the deduction of the settlement payment, the Company had a net operating loss carryback for 2015, which resulted in a tentative tax refund of \$881 million in 2016. The IRS has audited this position and, in April 2018, issued a final notice of proposed adjustment denying the deductibility of the settlement payment. In September 2018, the Company received a statutory notice of deficiency from the IRS disallowing the net operating loss carryback and rejecting the Company's refund claim. As a result, the Company filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court to dispute the disallowances in November 2018, and pursuant to standard U.S. Tax Court procedures, the Company is not required to repay the \$881 million refund to dispute the IRS's position. Accordingly, the company has not revised its estimate of the benefit that will ultimately be realized. After the case is tried and briefed in the Tax Court, the court will issue an opinion and then enter a decision. If the Company does not prevail on the issue, the earliest date the Company would reverse the portion of the \$346 million net benefit previously recognized in its consolidated financial statements to the extent necessary to reflect the result of the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resolution of the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resolution of the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resolution of the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resolution of the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resol

Income tax audits and the Company's acquisition and divestiture activity have given rise to tax disputes in U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. See <u>Note 18—Contingencies</u>—Litigation. Over the next 12 months, it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by \$70 million to \$90 million due to settlements with taxing authorities or lapse in statutes of limitation. With the exception of the deductibility of the Tronox settlement payment discussed above, management believes that the final resolution of outstanding tax audits and litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

The Company accrued approximately \$95 million of interest related to uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2018, and \$86 million at December 31, 2017. The Company recognized interest and penalties in income tax expense (benefit) of \$9 million during 2018 and \$55 million during 2017.

Anadarko is subject to audit by tax authorities in the U.S. federal, state, and local tax jurisdictions as well as in various foreign jurisdictions. The following lists the tax years subject to examination by major tax jurisdiction:

|                  | Tax Years |
|------------------|-----------|
| United States    | 2013-2018 |
| Algeria<br>Ghana | 2015-2018 |
| Ghana            | 2015-2018 |
|                  |           |

### **15. Asset Retirement Obligations**

The majority of Anadarko's AROs relate to the plugging of wells and the related abandonment of oil and gas properties. Revisions in estimated liabilities during the period relate primarily to changes in estimates of asset retirement costs and include, but are not limited to, revisions of estimated inflation rates, changes in property lives, and the expected timing of settlement. The following summarizes changes in the Company's AROs:

| millions                           | 2018     |    | 2017  |
|------------------------------------|----------|----|-------|
| Carrying amount at January 1       | \$ 2,794 | \$ | 2,931 |
| Liabilities acquired               | _        |    | 4     |
| Liabilities incurred               | 153      |    | 191   |
| Property dispositions              | (99      | )  | (154) |
| Liabilities settled                | (274     | )  | (135) |
| Accretion expense                  | 130      |    | 144   |
| Revisions in estimated liabilities | 395      |    | (187) |
| Carrying amount at December 31     | \$ 3,099 | \$ | 2,794 |
|                                    |          |    |       |

## 16. Conveyance of Future Hard-Minerals Royalty Revenues

During the first quarter of 2016, the Company conveyed a limited-term nonparticipating royalty interest in certain of its coal and trona leases to a third party for \$413 million, net of transaction costs. Such conveyance entitles the third party to receive up to \$553 million in future royalty revenue over a period of not less than 10 years and not greater than 15 years. Additionally, such third party is entitled to receive 3% of the aggregate royalties earned during the first 10 years between \$800 million and \$900 million and 4% of the aggregate royalties earned during the first 10 years that exceed \$900 million. Generally, such third party relies solely on the royalty payments to recover its investment and, as such, has the risk of the royalties not being sufficient to recover its investment over the term of the conveyance.

Proceeds from this transaction were accounted for as deferred revenues and are included in other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities - other on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet. The deferred revenues will be amortized to other revenues, included in gains (losses) on divestitures and other, net, on a unit-of-revenue basis over the term of the agreement. Net proceeds received from the third party were reported in financing activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. Semi-annual payments to the third party are scheduled on March 1 and September 1 of each year through March 1, 2026. The specified future amounts that the Company expects to pay and the payment timing are subject to change based upon the actual royalties received by the Company during the term of the conveyance. Royalties received by Anadarko under this agreement are reported in operating activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The semi-annual payments to the third party, up to the aggregate amount of the \$413 million net proceeds the Company received for the conveyance in the first quarter of 2016, are reported in financing activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. Any additional payments to the third party are reported in operating activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. Any additional payments to the third party are reported in operating activities on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to offset the royalties received.

The Company amortized deferred revenues of \$36 million in 2018, \$38 million in 2017, and \$37 million in 2016 as a result of this agreement. The Company made payments for royalties totaling \$50 million in 2018 and 2017, and \$25 million in 2016. The following summarizes the remaining amounts that the Company expects to pay, prior to the potential 3% to 4% of any excess described above:

| millions                     |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| 2019                         | \$<br>52  |
| 2020<br>2021<br>2022<br>2023 | 57        |
| 2021                         | 57        |
| 2022                         | 58        |
| 2023                         | 60        |
| Thereafter                   | 144       |
| Total                        | \$<br>428 |

### 17. Commitments

**Operating Leases** At December 31, 2018, the Company had \$262 million in long-term drilling rig commitments that are accounted for as operating leases. These drilling rig operating leases expire at various dates through 2021. The Company also had \$392 million of various commitments under non-cancelable operating lease agreements for production platforms and equipment, buildings, facilities, compressors, and aircraft. These operating leases expire at various dates through 2033. Certain of these operating leases contain residual value guarantees at the end of the lease term of \$73 million at December 31, 2018. A \$5 million liability was accrued for residual value guarantees. In addition, these operating leases include options to purchase the leased property during or at the end of the lease term for the fair market value or other specified amount at that time. The following summarizes future minimum lease payments under operating leases at December 31, 2018:

| millions                            |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2019                                | \$<br>264 |
| 2020                                | 139       |
| 2021<br>2022                        | 57        |
| 2022                                | 35        |
| 2023                                | 24        |
| Thereafter                          | 135       |
| Total future minimum lease payments | \$<br>654 |

Anadarko has entered into various agreements to secure drilling rigs necessary to support the execution of its drilling plans over the next several years. The table of future minimum lease payments above includes \$209 million related to three offshore drilling vessels, \$41 million related to certain contracts for U.S. onshore drilling rigs, and \$12 million related to certain contracts for two international drilling rigs. Lease payments associated with the drilling of exploratory wells and development wells net of amounts billed to partners will initially be capitalized as a component of oil and gas properties and either depreciated or impaired in future periods or written off as exploration expense.

Total rent expense, net of sublease income and amounts capitalized, amounted to \$74 million in 2018, \$55 million in 2017, and \$73 million in 2016. Total rent expense included contingent rent expense related to transportation and processing fees of \$4 million in 2018, \$3 million in 2017, and \$6 million in 2016.

Other Commitments Anadarko has various long-term contractual commitments pertaining to oil and natural-gas activities such as work-related commitments for drilling wells, obtaining and processing seismic data, and fulfilling rig commitments. Anadarko also enters into various processing, transportation, storage, and purchase agreements to access markets and provide flexibility to sell its oil, natural gas, and NGLs in certain areas. These agreements expire at various dates through 2033. The following summarizes the gross aggregate future payments under these contracts at December 31, 2018:

| millions   |        |
|------------|--------|
| 2019       | \$ 1,1 |
| 2020       | 1,1    |
| 2021       | ç      |
| 2022       | 7      |
| 2023       | 6      |
| Thereafter | 1,4    |
| Total (1)  | \$ 6,2 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes purchase commitments for jointly owned fields and facilities for which the Company is not the operator.

### 18. Contingencies

The Company is a defendant in a number of lawsuits, is involved in governmental proceedings, and is subject to regulatory controls arising in the ordinary course of business, including personal injury claims; property damage claims; title disputes; tax disputes; royalty claims; contract claims; contamination claims relating to oil and gas exploration, production, transportation, and processing; and environmental claims, including claims involving assets owned by acquired companies and claims involving assets previously sold to third parties and no longer a part of the Company's current operations. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had \$33 million accrued for litigation-related contingencies. Anadarko is also subject to various environmental-remediation and reclamation obligations arising from federal, state, and local laws and regulations. While the ultimate outcome and impact on the Company cannot be predicted with certainty, after consideration of recorded expense and liability accruals, management believes that the resolution of pending proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

Litigation In December 2008, Anadarko sold its interest in the Peregrino heavy-oil field offshore Brazil. The Company is currently litigating a dispute with the Brazilian tax authorities regarding the tax rate applicable to the transaction. In December 2008, the Company deposited the amount of tax originally in dispute in a Brazilian real-denominated judicially-controlled Brazilian bank account pending final resolution of the matter. At December 31, 2018, the deposit of \$88 million is included in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet.

In July 2009, the lower judicial court ruled in favor of the Brazilian tax authorities. The Company appealed this decision to the Brazilian Regional courts, which upheld the lower court's ruling in favor of the Brazilian tax authorities in December 2011. In April 2012, the Company filed simultaneous appeals to the Brazilian Superior Court and the Brazilian Supreme Court. The appeal to the Brazilian Supreme Court has been stayed pending a decision in the Superior Court appeal.

In August 2013, following a determination by an administrative court in a related matter that the amount of tax in dispute was not calculated properly, the Company filed a petition requesting the withdrawal of a portion of the judicial deposit to the extent it exceeds the amount of tax currently in dispute and any interest on such excess amount. In April 2015, the Company's petition was denied. The Company appealed this decision. The appeal was denied in November 2015.

The Company believes that it will more likely than not prevail in the Brazilian Superior Court and the Brazilian Supreme Court. Therefore, no tax liability has been recorded for Peregrino divestiture-related litigation at December 31, 2018. The Company continues to vigorously defend its tax position in the Brazilian courts.

**Guarantees and Indemnifications** The Company provides certain indemnifications in relation to asset dispositions. These indemnifications typically relate to disputes, litigation, or tax matters existing at the date of disposition.

**Environmental Matters** Anadarko is also subject to various environmental-remediation and reclamation obligations arising from federal, state, and local laws and regulations. The Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets include liabilities for remediation and reclamation obligations of \$109 million at December 31, 2018, and \$113 million at December 31, 2017. The current portion of these amounts was included in other current liabilities and the long-term portion of these amounts was included in other long-term liabilities—other on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company continually monitors remediation and reclamation processes and adjusts its liability for these obligations as necessary.

#### 19. Restructuring Charges

In the first quarter of 2016, the Company initiated a workforce reduction program to align the size and composition of its workforce with its expected future operating and capital plans. Employee notifications related to the workforce reduction program were completed by June 30, 2016. The Company recognized \$389 million of restructuring charges, comprised of \$192 million in G&A and \$197 million in Other (income) expense, net, in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income during the year ended December 31, 2016. All restructuring charges were recognized in 2016, with the exception of \$21 million, primarily related to defined-benefit pension settlement expense, which was recognized during 2017 for lump-sum payments to terminated participants.

The Company has contributory and non-contributory defined-benefit pension plans, which include both qualified and supplemental plans. The Company also provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for certain retired employees. Retiree health care benefits are funded by contributions from the retiree and, in certain circumstances, contributions from the Company's retiree life insurance plan is non-contributory.

The following sets forth changes in the benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, as well as the funded status of the plans and amounts recognized in the financial statements at December 31, 2018 and 2017:

|   |    | Pension | Ben | efits | Other Benefits |       |    |       |  |  |
|---|----|---------|-----|-------|----------------|-------|----|-------|--|--|
| millions  |    | 2018    |     | 2017  |                | 2018  |    | 2017  |  |  |
| Change in benefit obligation  |    |         |     |       |                |       |    |       |  |  |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                             | \$ | 2,218   | \$  | 2,301 | \$             | 302   | \$ | 296   |  |  |
| Service cost  |    | 90      |     | 87    |                | 1     |    | 2     |  |  |
| Interest cost   |    | 77      |     | 84    |                | 11    |    | 12    |  |  |
| Actuarial (gain) loss   |    | (176)   |     | 107   |                | (23)  |    | 15    |  |  |
| Curtailments, settlements, and special termination benefits expense |    | 15      |     | 23    |                | —     |    | (1)   |  |  |
| Participant contributions   |    | _       |     | —     |                | 7     |    | 5     |  |  |
| Benefit payments  |    | (268)   |     | (396) |                | (25)  |    | (27)  |  |  |
| Foreign-currency exchange-rate changes                              |    | (8)     |     | 12    |                | _     |    |       |  |  |
| Benefit obligation at end of year <sup>(1)</sup>                    | \$ | 1,948   | \$  | 2,218 | \$             | 273   | \$ | 302   |  |  |
| Change in plan assets   |    |         |     |       |                |       |    |       |  |  |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year                      | \$ | 1,424   | \$  | 1,340 | \$             | _     | \$ |       |  |  |
| Actual return on plan assets  |    | (57)    |     | 209   |                | _     |    |       |  |  |
| Employer contributions  |    | 225     |     | 254   |                | 19    |    | 22    |  |  |
| Participant contributions   |    | _       |     | —     |                | 7     |    | 5     |  |  |
| Benefits paid related to plan settlements                           |    | (212)   |     | (337) |                | (1)   |    | (3)   |  |  |
| Benefit payments, other   |    | (56)    |     | (59)  |                | (25)  |    | (24)  |  |  |
| Foreign-currency exchange-rate changes                              |    | (10)    |     | 17    |                | _     |    |       |  |  |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year                            | \$ | 1,314   | \$  | 1,424 | \$             | _     | \$ |       |  |  |
| Funded status of the plans at end of year                           | \$ | (634)   | \$  | (794) | \$             | (273) | \$ | (302) |  |  |
| Amounts recognized on the balance sheet                             |    |         |     |       |                |       |    |       |  |  |
| Other assets  | \$ | 63      | \$  | 58    | \$             | _     | \$ |       |  |  |
| Other current liabilities   |    | (42)    |     | (16)  |                | (21)  |    | (21)  |  |  |
| Other long-term liabilities—other                                   |    | (655)   |     | (836) |                | (252) |    | (281) |  |  |
| Total   | \$ | (634)   | \$  | (794) | \$             | (273) | \$ | (302) |  |  |
| Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income        |    |         |     |       |                |       |    |       |  |  |
| Prior service (credit) cost   | \$ | 1       | \$  | —     | \$             | (2)   | \$ | (26)  |  |  |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss   |    | 399     |     | 501   |                | (9)   |    | 14    |  |  |
| Total   | \$ | 400     | \$  | 501   | \$             | (11)  | \$ | (12)  |  |  |

(1) The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined-benefit pension plans was \$1.6 billion at December 31, 2018 and \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2017.

The following summarizes the Company's defined-benefit pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets for the years ended December 31:

| millions                       | 2018        | 2017        |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projected benefit obligation   | \$<br>1,828 | \$<br>2,079 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 1,527       | 1,749       |
| Fair value of plan assets      | 1,131       | 1,227       |

The following summarizes the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit cost for the years ended December 31:

|   | Pe        | on Benef | Other Benefits |           |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------|-----------|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| millions  | <br>2018  |          | 2017           | 2016      |    | 2018 |    | 2017 |    | 2016 |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost         |           |          |                |           |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| Service cost                                    | \$<br>90  | \$       | 87             | \$<br>99  | \$ | 1    | \$ | 2    | \$ | 3    |
| Interest cost                                   | 77        |          | 84             | 95        |    | 11   |    | 12   |    | 12   |
| Expected (return) loss on plan assets           | (83)      |          | (84)           | (97)      |    | _    |    | —    |    | —    |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss       | 25        |          | 25             | 42        |    | _    |    | —    |    | —    |
| Amortization of net prior service (credit) cost | _         |          | (1)            | —         |    | (24) |    | (24) |    | (25) |
| Settlement expense <sup>(1)</sup>               | 49        |          | 91             | 146       |    | _    |    | —    |    |      |
| Termination benefits expense <sup>(1)</sup>     | 7         |          | 4              | 44        |    | _    |    | —    |    |      |
| Curtailment expense <sup>(1)</sup>              | (1)       |          | _              | 8         |    | _    |    | —    |    | _    |
| Net periodic benefit cost <sup>(2)</sup>        | \$<br>164 | \$       | 206            | \$<br>337 | \$ | (12) | \$ | (10) | \$ | (10) |

 Settlement expense, termination benefits expense, and curtailment expense for 2016 relate to the workforce reduction program initiated in the first quarter of 2016. See <u>Note 19—Restructuring Charges</u>.

(2) The service cost component of net periodic benefit cost is included in G&A; oil and gas operating expense; gathering, processing, and marketing expense; and exploration expense, and all other components of net periodic benefit cost are included in other (income) expense on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following summarizes the amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (before tax benefit) for the years ended December 31:

|  | Pension Benefits |      |    |      |    |       | Other Benefits |      |    |      |    |      |  |  |
|--|------------------|------|----|------|----|-------|----------------|------|----|------|----|------|--|--|
| millions   |                  | 2018 |    | 2017 |    | 2016  |                | 2018 |    | 2017 |    | 2016 |  |  |
| Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (expense)       |                  |      |    |      |    |       |                |      |    |      |    |      |  |  |
| Net actuarial gain (loss)  | \$               | 27   | \$ | _    | \$ | (150) | \$             | 23   | \$ | (14) | \$ | (25) |  |  |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss                        |                  | 74   |    | 116  |    | 188   |                | _    |    | _    |    | —    |  |  |
| Amortization of net prior service (credit) cost                  |                  | _    |    | (1)  |    | —     |                | (24) |    | (24) |    | (34) |  |  |
| Total amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (expense) | \$               | 101  | \$ | 115  | \$ | 38    | \$             | (1)  | \$ | (38) | \$ | (59) |  |  |

The Company amortizes prior service costs (credits) on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of employees expected to receive benefits under each plan. Actuarial gains and losses that exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation and the market-related value of assets are amortized over the average remaining service period of participating employees expected to receive benefits under each plan. In 2019, an estimated \$12 million of net actuarial loss and \$2 million of net prior service credit for the pension and other postretirement plans will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income into net periodic benefit cost.

Defined-benefit plan obligations and costs are actuarially determined, incorporating the use of various assumptions. Critical assumptions for pension and other postretirement plans include the discount rate, the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets (for funded pension plans), the rate of future compensation increases, and inflation (for postretirement plans). Other assumptions involve demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality, and turnover. The Company evaluates and updates its actuarial assumptions at least annually.

Accumulated and projected benefit obligations are measured as the present value of future cash payments. The Company discounts those cash payments using a discount rate that reflects the weighted average of market-observed yields for select high-quality (AA-rated) fixed-income securities with cash flows that correspond to the expected amounts and timing of benefit payments. The discount-rate assumption used by the Company represents an estimate of the interest rate at which the pension and other postretirement benefit obligations could effectively be settled on the measurement date. Assumed rates of compensation increases for active participants vary by age group, with the resulting weighted-average assumed rate (weighted by the plan-level benefit obligation) provided in the preceding table.

The following summarizes the weighted-average assumptions used by the Company in determining the pension and other postretirement benefit obligations and net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31:

|  | Pension Benefits |       |       | Other Benefits |       |       |  |
|--|------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|--|
|  | 2018             | 2017  | 2016  | 2018           | 2017  | 2016  |  |
| Benefit obligation assumptions           |                  |       |       |                |       |       |  |
| Discount rate                            | 4.30%            | 3.62% | 4.06% | 4.43%          | 3.75% | 4.26% |  |
| Rates of increase in compensation levels | 5.33%            | 5.36% | 5.40% | 5.43%          | 5.46% | 5.48% |  |
| Net periodic benefit cost assumptions    |                  |       |       |                |       |       |  |
| Discount rate                            | 3.62%            | 4.06% | 4.62% | 3.75%          | 4.26% | 5.00% |  |
| Long-term rate of return on plan assets  | 6.09%            | 6.12% | 6.77% | N/A            | N/A   | N/A   |  |
| Rates of increase in compensation levels | 5.36%            | 5.40% | 5.34% | <b>5.46%</b>   | 5.48% | 5.41% |  |

An annual rate of increase indexed to the Consumer Price Index is assumed for purposes of measuring other postretirement benefit obligations. A rate of 1.70% at December 31, 2018, and 2.00% at December 31, 2017 and 2016 was assumed for purposes of measuring other postretirement benefit obligations.

#### **Plan Assets**

**Investment Policies and Strategies** The Company has adopted a balanced, diversified investment strategy, with the intent of maximizing returns without exposure to undue risk. Investments are typically made through investment managers across several investment categories (domestic equity securities, international equity securities, fixed-income securities, real estate, hedge funds, and private equity), with selective exposure to Growth/Value investment styles. Performance for each investment is measured relative to the appropriate index benchmark for its category. Target asset-allocation percentages by major category are 50% equity securities, 25% fixed income, and up to 25% in a combination of other investments such as real estate, hedge funds, and private equity. Investment managers have full discretion as to investment decisions regarding funds under their management to the extent permitted within investment guidelines.

Although investment managers may, at their discretion and within investment guidelines, invest in Anadarko securities, there are no direct investments in Anadarko securities included in plan assets. There may be, however, indirect investments in Anadarko securities through the plans' fund investments. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption was determined using the year-end 2018 pension investment balances by asset class and expected long-term asset allocation. The expected return for each asset class reflects capital-market projections formulated using a forward-looking building-block approach while also taking into account historical return trends and current market conditions. Equity returns generally reflect long-term expectations of real earnings growth, dividend yield, changes in valuation, and inflation. Returns on fixed-income securities are generally developed based on expected cash returns and risk spread (as appropriate), adjusted for the expected effect that changing yields have on the rate of return. Other asset-class returns are generally derived from their relationship to the equity and fixed-income markets.

**Risks and Uncertainties** The plan assets include various investment securities that are exposed to various risks such as interest-rate, credit, and market risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is possible that changes in the values of investment securities could significantly impact the plan assets.

The plan assets may include securities with contractual cash flows such as asset-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, and commercial mortgage-backed securities, including securities backed by subprime mortgage loans. The value, liquidity, and related income of those securities are sensitive to changes in economic conditions, including real estate values, delinquencies or defaults, or both, and may be adversely affected by shifts in the market's perception of the issuers and changes in interest rates.

Investments in securities traded in active markets are measured based on unadjusted quoted prices, which represent Level 1 inputs. Investments based on Level 2 inputs include direct investments in corporate debt and other fixed-income securities. Investments included as Level 3 inputs are not observable from objective sources.

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets by asset class and input level within the fair-value hierarchy were as follows:

| millions   |           |          |    |                       |             |
|--|-----------|----------|----|-----------------------|-------------|
| December 31, 2018                                      | Level 1   | Level 2  | L  | evel 3 <sup>(3)</sup> | Total       |
| Investments  |           |          |    |                       |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | \$<br>28  | \$<br>   | \$ |                       | \$<br>28    |
| Fixed income   | 43        | 28       |    | _                     | 71          |
| Equity securities                                      | 189       | _        |    | _                     | 189         |
| Other  |           |          |    |                       |             |
| Real estate  | _         | _        |    | 13                    | 13          |
| Other  | _         | 49       |    | _                     | 49          |
| Investments measured at net asset value <sup>(1)</sup> |           | _        |    | _                     | 964         |
| Total investments <sup>(2)</sup>                       | \$<br>260 | \$<br>77 | \$ | 13                    | \$<br>1,314 |
| December 31, 2017<br>Investments                       |           |          |    |                       |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | \$<br>1   | \$<br>   | \$ |                       | \$<br>1     |
| Fixed income   | 55        | 31       |    | _                     | 86          |
| Equity securities                                      | 185       | —        |    | —                     | 185         |
| Other  |           |          |    |                       |             |
| Real estate  |           | _        |    | 13                    | 13          |
| Other  |           | 53       |    |                       | 53          |
| Investments measured at net asset value (1)            | _         | —        |    | —                     | 1,086       |
| Total investments <sup>(2)</sup>                       | \$<br>241 | \$<br>84 | \$ | 13                    | \$<br>1,424 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain investments measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. Amounts presented in this table are intended to reconcile the fair value hierarchy to the pension plan assets.

(2) Amount excludes receivables and payables, primarily related to Level 1 investments.

(3) There were no changes in Level 3 investments for the year ended December 31, 2018. The changes in Level 3 investments of \$3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, were attributable to the actual return on plan assets still held at the reporting date.

**Cash Contributions and Expected Benefit Payments** While reported benefit obligations exceed the fair value of pension and other postretirement plan assets at December 31, 2018, the Company monitors the status of its funded pension plans to ensure that plan funds are sufficient to continue paying benefits. Contributions to funded plans increase plan assets, while contributions to unfunded plans are used to fund current benefit payments.

The following summarizes the Company's contributions for 2018 and expected contributions for 2019:

|                                     | Expected |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| millions                            | 2019     | 2018      |
| Funded pension plans                | \$ 90    | \$<br>161 |
| Unfunded pension plans              | 43       | 64        |
| Unfunded other postretirement plans | 22       | 19        |
| Total                               | \$ 155   | \$<br>244 |

The following summarizes estimated benefit payments for the next 10 years, including benefit increases due to continuing employee service:

| millions  | Pension<br>Benefit<br>Payments | Other<br>Benefit<br>Payments |  |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 2019      | \$ 223                         | \$ 22                        |  |
| 2020      | 148                            | 21                           |  |
| 2021      | 150                            | 20                           |  |
| 2022      | 190                            | 20                           |  |
| 2023      | 181                            | 20                           |  |
| 2024-2028 | 839                            | 86                           |  |

**Defined-Contribution Plans** The Company maintains several defined-contribution benefit plans, the most significant of which is the Anadarko Employee Savings Plan (ESP). All regular employees of the Company on its U.S. payroll are eligible to participate in the ESP by making elective contributions that are matched by the Company, subject to certain limitations. The Company recognized expense related to these plans of \$63 million for 2018 and 2017, and \$64 million for 2016.

### 21. Stockholders' Equity

**Common Stock** The Company announced a \$2.5 billion Share-Repurchase Program in September 2017. During 2018, the Share-Repurchase Program was ultimately expanded to \$5.0 billion and extended through mid-year 2020. The Share-Repurchase Program authorizes the repurchase of the Company's common stock in the open market or through private transactions. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had completed \$3.75 billion of the Share-Repurchase Program through ASR Agreements and open-market repurchases. These transactions were accounted for as equity transactions, with all of the repurchased shares classified as treasury stock. Additionally, the receipt of these shares reduced the average number of shares of common stock outstanding used to compute both basic and diluted EPS.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company entered into and completed ASR Agreements and open-market repurchases as presented below:

millions except per-share amounts

|                               |                  |         |    | Average           |                             | Additional          | Tatal Change              |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Agreement Date                | Settlement Date  | Amount  | Р  | rice per<br>Share | Initial Shares<br>Delivered | Shares<br>Delivered | Total Shares<br>Delivered |
| ASR Agreements                |                  |         |    |                   |                             |                     |                           |
| October 2017                  | December 2017 \$ | 5 1,000 | \$ | 48.13             | 15.7                        | 5.1                 | 20.8                      |
| January 2018                  | February 2018    | 500     |    | 58.82             | 7.0                         | 1.5                 | 8.5                       |
| March 2018                    | June 2018        | 1,441   |    | 65.28             | 19.1                        | 3.0                 | 22.1                      |
| Total ASR Agreements          |                  | 2,941   |    |                   | 41.8                        | 9.6                 | 51.4                      |
| Open-market repurchases       |                  |         |    |                   |                             |                     |                           |
| December 2017                 | December 2017    | 59      |    | 52.00             | N/A                         | N/A                 | 1.1                       |
| August 2018                   | August 2018      | 250     |    | 66.14             | N/A                         | N/A                 | 3.8                       |
| September 2018                | September 2018   | 250     |    | 63.11             | N/A                         | N/A                 | 3.9                       |
| December 2018                 | December 2018    | 250     |    | 52.34             | N/A                         | N/A                 | 4.8                       |
| Total open-market repurchases |                  | 809     |    |                   |                             |                     | 13.6                      |
| Total                         | \$               | 3,750   | \$ | 57.69             |                             |                     | 65.0                      |

Under each ASR Agreement, the Company paid a specific amount in cash and received an initial delivery of shares of the Company's common stock. The initial delivery of shares represented the minimum number of shares to be repurchased under the agreement. The final number of shares delivered upon settlement of each ASR Agreement was determined with reference to the volume-weighted average price of the shares during the term of the agreement less a negotiated settlement price adjustment.

# 21. Stockholders' Equity (Continued)

In September 2016, the Company completed a public offering of 40.5 million shares of its common stock at a price of \$53.23 per share. Net proceeds of \$2.16 billion from this equity issuance were primarily used to fund the GOM Acquisition, with the remainder used for general corporate purposes. The following summarizes the changes in the Company's outstanding shares of common stock:

| millions  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|------|------|------|
| Shares of common stock issued   |      |      |      |
| Shares at January 1   | 574  | 572  | 528  |
| Exercise of stock options   | _    |      | 1    |
| Issuance of common stock  | _    | —    | 41   |
| Issuance of restricted stock  | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| Shares at December 31   | 577  | 574  | 572  |
| Shares of common stock held in treasury                                 |      |      |      |
| Shares at January 1   | 43   | 21   | 20   |
| Purchase of treasury stock  | 43   | 22   | —    |
| Shares received for restricted stock vested and stock options exercised | 1    |      | 1    |
| Shares at December 31   | 87   | 43   | 21   |
| Shares of common stock outstanding at December 31                       | 490  | 531  | 551  |

Earnings Per Share The Company's basic earnings per share (EPS) is computed based on the average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period and includes the effect of any participating securities and TEUs as appropriate. Diluted EPS includes the effect of the Company's outstanding stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and TEUs, if the inclusion of these items is dilutive. All outstanding TEUs were settled in June 2018. See <u>Note 12—Tangible Equity Units</u> for additional information.

The following provides a reconciliation between basic and diluted EPS attributable to common stockholders for the years ended December 31:

| millions except per-share amounts                     | 2018       | 2017            | 2016    |
|---|------------|-----------------|---------|
| Net income (loss)                                     |            |                 |         |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders | \$<br>615  | \$<br>(456) \$  | (3,071) |
| Income (loss) effect of TEUs                          | (4)        | (7)             | (6)     |
| Less distributions on participating securities        | 5          | 1               | 1       |
| Basic   | \$<br>606  | \$<br>(464) \$  | (3,078) |
| Income (loss) effect of TEUs                          | (1)        | (2)             | (1)     |
| Diluted   | \$<br>605  | \$<br>(466) \$  | (3,079) |
| Shares  |            |                 |         |
| Average number of common shares outstanding—basic     | 504        | 548             | 522     |
| Average number of common shares outstanding—diluted   | 504        | 548             | 522     |
| Excluded due to anti-dilutive effect                  | 9          | 11              | 11      |
| Net income (loss) per common share                    |            |                 |         |
| Basic   | \$<br>1.20 | \$<br>(0.85) \$ | (5.90)  |
| Diluted   | \$<br>1.20 | \$<br>(0.85) \$ | (5.90)  |
| Dividends per common share                            | \$<br>1.05 | \$<br>0.20 \$   | 0.20    |

# 22. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following summarizes the after-tax changes in the balances of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):

| millions  | Interest-rate<br>Derivatives<br>Previously<br>Subject to Hedge<br>Accounting |      | Pension<br>and Other<br>Postretirement<br>Plans |          | and Other<br>Postretirement |  | Total |
|---|--|------|---|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------|
| Balance at December 31, 2015                                | \$   | (42) | \$  | (341) \$ | 6 (383)                     |  |       |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications |  |      |   | (107)    | (107)                       |  |       |
| Reclassifications to Consolidated Statement of Income       |  | 5    |   | 94       | 99                          |  |       |
| Net other comprehensive income (loss)                       |  | 5    |   | (13)     | (8)                         |  |       |
| Balance at December 31, 2016                                | \$   | (37) | \$  | (354) \$ | 6 (391)                     |  |       |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications |  |      |   | (10)     | (10)                        |  |       |
| Reclassifications to Consolidated Statement of Income       |  | 2    |   | 61       | 63                          |  |       |
| Net other comprehensive income (loss)                       |  | 2    |   | 51       | 53                          |  |       |
| Balance at December 31, 2017                                | \$   | (35) | \$  | (303) \$ | 6 (338)                     |  |       |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications |  | _    |   | 39       | 39                          |  |       |
| Reclassifications to Consolidated Statement of Income       |  | 2    |   | 35       | 37                          |  |       |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change <sup>(1)</sup>       |  | (7)  |   | (66)     | (73)                        |  |       |
| Net other comprehensive income (loss)                       |  | (5)  |   | 8        | 3                           |  |       |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                                | \$   | (40) | \$  | (295) \$ | 6 (335)                     |  |       |

(1) Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2018-02, Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. See <u>Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

### 23. Share-Based Compensation

At December 31, 2018, 20 million shares of the 41 million shares of Anadarko common stock authorized for awards under active sharebased compensation plans remained available for future issuance. The Company generally issues new shares to satisfy awards under employee share-based payment plans. The number of shares available is reduced by awards granted. The following summarizes share-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31:

| millions                                     | 2018      | 2017      | 20   | 016 |
|--|-----------|-----------|------|-----|
| Restricted stock <sup>(1)</sup>              | \$<br>147 | \$<br>145 | \$ 1 | 175 |
| Stock options <sup>(1)</sup>                 | 21        | 17        |      | 20  |
| Other equity-classified awards               | 1         | 1         |      | 2   |
| Performance-based unit awards <sup>(1)</sup> | 19        | (13)      |      | 38  |
| Pretax share-based compensation expense      | \$<br>188 | \$<br>150 | \$ 2 | 235 |
| Income tax benefit                           | \$<br>43  | \$<br>35  | \$   | 86  |

(1) Includes restructuring charges of \$(7) million for performance-based unit awards in 2017 and \$31 million for restricted stock, \$1 million for stock options, and \$7 million for performance-based unit awards in 2016. See <u>Note 19—Restructuring Charges</u> for additional information.

#### **Equity-Classified Awards**

**Restricted Stock** Certain employees may be granted restricted stock in the form of restricted stock awards or restricted stock units. Restricted stock is subject to forfeiture restrictions and cannot be sold, transferred, or disposed of during the restriction period. The holders of restricted stock awards have the same rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to such shares, including the right to vote and receive dividends or other distributions paid with respect to the shares. A restricted stock unit is equivalent to a restricted stock award except that unit holders do not have the right to vote. Restricted stock vests over service periods ranging from the date of grant generally up to three years and is not considered issued and outstanding for accounting purposes until vested.

Non-employee directors are granted deferred shares, which are also considered restricted stock, that are held in a grantor trust by the Company until payable. Non-employee directors may elect to receive these shares in a lump-sum payment or in annual installments.

The following summarizes the Company's restricted stock activity:

|                                 | Shares<br>(millions) | Fa | Average<br>ant-Date<br>air Value<br>er share) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----|---|
| Non-vested at January 1, 2018   | 4.69                 | \$ | 59.24   |
| Granted                         | 2.72                 | \$ | 58.30   |
| Vested                          | (2.30)               | \$ | 61.19   |
| Forfeited                       | (0.42)               | \$ | 58.07   |
| Non-vested at December 31, 2018 | 4.69                 | \$ | 57.88   |

The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of restricted stock granted was \$59.92 during 2017 and \$52.03 during 2016. The total fair value of restricted shares vested was \$142 million during 2018, \$132 million during 2017, and \$114 million during 2016, based on the market price at the vesting date. At December 31, 2018, total unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock of \$172 million is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining service period of 1.5 years.

### 23. Share-Based Compensation (Continued)

**Stock Options** Certain employees may be granted nonqualified options to purchase shares of Anadarko common stock with an exercise price equal to, or greater than, the fair market value of Anadarko common stock on the date of grant. These stock options generally vest over three years from the date of grant and terminate at the earlier of the date of exercise or seven years from the date of grant.

- The fair value of stock option awards is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:
- Expected life—Based on historical exercise behavior.
- Volatility—Based on an average of historical volatility over the expected life of an option and the 12-month average implied volatility.
- Risk-free interest rates—Based on the U.S. Treasury rate over the expected life of an option.
- Dividend yield—Based on a 12-month average dividend yield, taking into account the Company's expected dividend policy over the expected life of an option.

The Company used the following weighted-average assumptions to estimate the fair value of stock options granted:

|  | 2018        |    | 2017  |    | 2016  |
|--|-------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| Weighted-average grant-date fair value | \$<br>15.36 | \$ | 14.77 | \$ | 15.92 |
| Assumptions                            |             |    |       |    |       |
| Expected option life—years             | 4.8         |    | 4.8   | }  | 4.1   |
| Volatility                             | 33.5%       | )  | 33.6% | )  | 38.2% |
| Risk-free interest rate                | 2.9%        | )  | 2.0%  | )  | 1.3%  |
| Dividend yield                         | 1.9%        |    | 0.4%  | )  | 0.6%  |

The following summarizes the Company's stock option activity:

|   | <b>Shares</b><br>(millions) | Veighted-<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price<br>per share) | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual<br>Term<br>(years) | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value<br>(millions) |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Outstanding at January 1, 2018                  | 6.57                        | \$<br>71.44   |   |   |
| Granted   | 1.19                        | \$<br>55.47   |   |   |
| Exercised <sup>(1)</sup>                        | (0.10)                      | \$<br>65.03   |   |   |
| Forfeited or expired                            | (1.30)                      | \$<br>79.55   |   |   |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2018                | 6.36                        | \$<br>67.00   | 3.92 \$   | \$  |
| Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2018 | 6.36                        | \$<br>67.00   | 3.92 \$   | \$  |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2018                | 4.12                        | \$<br>74.19   | 2.66 \$   | ₿   |

(1) The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$1 million during 2018, zero during 2017, and \$7 million during 2016, based on the difference between the market price at the exercise date and the exercise price.

Cash received from stock option exercises was \$7 million in 2018, zero in 2017, and \$30 million in 2016, and the tax benefit from these exercises was zero in both 2018 and 2017, and \$2 million in 2016.

At December 31, 2018, total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options of \$25 million is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining service period of 1.6 years.

#### 23. Share-Based Compensation (Continued)

#### **Liability-Classified Awards**

**Performance-Based Unit Awards** Certain officers of the Company were provided Performance Unit Award Agreements with three-year performance periods. The vesting of these units is based on comparing the Company's TSR to the TSR of a predetermined group of peer companies over the specified performance period, with the ultimate value of any vested units determined by the Company's share price at the time of payment, as each performance unit represents the value of one share of the Company's common stock. Following the end of each performance period, the value of the vested performance units, if any, is paid in cash. The Company paid no cash related to vested performance units in 2018, \$10 million in 2017, and \$6 million in 2016. At December 31, 2018, the Company's liability under Performance Unit Award Agreements was \$46 million, with total unrecognized compensation cost related to these awards of \$28 million expected to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining performance period of 2.5 years.

#### 24. Noncontrolling Interests

WES is a limited partnership formed by Anadarko to acquire, own, develop, and operate midstream assets. During 2016, WES issued 22 million Series A Preferred units to private investors for net proceeds of \$687 million and issued 1.3 million common units to the Company. Proceeds from these issuances were primarily used to acquire interests in Springfield Pipeline LLC from the Company. Pursuant to an agreement between WES and the holders of the Series A Preferred units, 50% of the Series A Preferred units converted into WES common units on a one-for-one basis on March 1, 2017, and all remaining Series A Preferred units converted on May 2, 2017.

WES Class C units issued to Anadarko will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis on the conversion date, which was extended in February 2017 from December 31, 2017, to March 1, 2020. The Class C units receive quarterly distributions in the form of additional Class C units until conversion into WES common units. All outstanding WES Class C units will convert into WES common units on a one-for-one basis immediately prior to the closing of the WES Merger, if completed. If the WES Merger is not completed, the conversion will occur on March 1, 2020, unless WES elects to convert such units earlier or Anadarko extends the conversion date. WES distributed 1.1 million Class C units to Anadarko during 2018, and 886 thousand Class C units to Anadarko during 2017, and 946 thousand Class C units to Anadarko during 2016. See *Midstream Asset Sale and WES Merger* below.

WGP is a limited partnership formed by Anadarko to own interests in WES. Anadarko sold 12.5 million WGP common units to the public for net proceeds of \$476 million in 2016. In June 2018, Anadarko settled 9.2 million outstanding TEUs, originally issued in 2015, in exchange for approximately 8.2 million WGP common units. For additional disclosure of the TEU effect on noncontrolling interests, see <u>Note 12—Tangible</u> <u>Equity Units</u>. At December 31, 2018, Anadarko's ownership interest in WGP consisted of a 77.8% limited partner interest and the entire non-economic general partner interest. The remaining 22.2% limited partner interest in WGP was owned by the public.

At December 31, 2018, WGP's ownership interest in WES consisted of a 29.6% limited partner interest, the entire 1.5% general partner interest, and all of the WES incentive distribution rights. At December 31, 2018, Anadarko also owned a 9.7% limited partner interest in WES through other subsidiaries' ownership of common and Class C units. The remaining 59.2% limited partner interest in WES was owned by the public.

*Midstream Asset Sale and WES Merger* At the end of 2018, Anadarko announced the planned contribution and sale of substantially all of its midstream assets not owned by WES, which are largely associated with Anadarko's two premier U.S. onshore oil plays in the Delaware and DJ basins, to WES for approximately \$4.0 billion, with approximately \$2.0 billion of cash proceeds and the balance to be paid in WES common units. Additionally, at the end of 2018, WES announced that a wholly owned subsidiary of WGP will merge with and into WES, with WES continuing as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WGP, which will result in a simplified midstream structure. Under the terms of the WES Merger, WGP will acquire all of the outstanding publicly held common units of WES and substantially all of the WES common units owned by Anadarko, including the Class C units, which will be converted into WES common units immediately prior to the transaction, in a unit-for-unit, tax-free exchange. WES will survive as a partnership with no publicly traded equity, owned 98% by WGP and 2% by Anadarko. WES will remain the borrower for all existing debt, is expected to remain the borrower for all future debt, and will remain the owner of all operating assets and equity investments. Anadarko will maintain operating control of WGP, with approximately 55.5% pro forma ownership of the combined entity. The WES Merger closed in the first quarter of 2019 concurrently with the asset contribution and sale.

### 25. Variable Interest Entities

Consolidated VIEs The Company determined that the partners in WGP and WES with equity at risk lack the power, through voting rights or similar rights, to direct the activities that most significantly impact WGP's and WES's economic performance; therefore, WGP and WES are considered VIEs. Anadarko, through its ownership of the general partner interest in WGP, has the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could be potentially significant to WGP and WES; therefore, Anadarko is considered the primary beneficiary and consolidates WGP, WES, and all of their consolidated subsidiaries. See <u>Note 24—Noncontrolling Interests</u> for additional information on WGP and WES.

The following tables present selected financial data from the consolidated financial statements of WGP:

| millions   |    | 2018    |    | 2017   | 2016     |
|--|----|---------|----|--------|----------|
| Statement of Operations Data   |    |         |    |        |          |
| Total revenues and other   | \$ | 1,990   | \$ | 2,248  | \$ 1,804 |
| Operating income (loss)  |    | 625     |    | 704    | 705      |
| Net income (loss)  |    | 449     |    | 573    | 597      |
| Statement of Cash Flows Data   |    |         |    |        |          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                  | \$ | 1,017   | \$ | 897 \$ | \$ 913   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                  |    | (1,460) |    | (764)  | (1,106   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                  |    | 456     |    | (413)  | 452      |
|  |    |         |    |        |          |
| millions   |    |         |    | 2018   | 2017     |
| Balance Sheet Data   |    |         |    |        |          |
| Net property, plant, and equipment                                   |    |         | \$ | 6,612  | \$ 5,731 |
| Total assets   |    |         |    | 9,239  | 8,016    |
| Long-term debt   |    |         |    | 4,787  | 3,493    |
| Total liabilities  |    |         |    | 5,734  | 4,071    |
| Total equity and partners' capital                                   |    |         |    | 3,505  | 3,945    |
| millions   |    | 2018    |    | 2017   | 201      |
| WGP distributions to Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup>                         | \$ | 408     | \$ | 368 \$ | \$ 321   |
| WGP distributions to third parties                                   | Ť  | 494     | •  | 443    | 362      |
| (1) WGP distributions to Anadarko are eliminated upon consolidation. |    |         |    |        |          |

distributions to Anadarko are eliminated upon consolidation.

### 25. Variable Interest Entities (Continued)

Assets and Liabilities of VIEs The assets of WGP, WES, and their subsidiaries cannot be used by Anadarko for general corporate purposes and are included in and disclosed parenthetically on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The carrying amounts of liabilities related to WGP, WES, and their subsidiaries for which the creditors do not have recourse to other assets of the Company are included in and disclosed parenthetically on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

All outstanding debt for WES at December 31, 2018 and 2017, including any borrowings under the WES RCF, is recourse to WES's general partner, which in turn has been indemnified in certain circumstances by certain wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company for such liabilities. All outstanding debt for WGP at December 31, 2018 and 2017, including any borrowings under the WGP RCF, is recourse to WGP's general partner, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. See <u>Note 13—Debt and Interest Expense</u> for additional information on WGP and WES long-term debt balances.

VIE Financing WGP's sources of liquidity include borrowings under its RCF and distributions from WES. WES's sources of liquidity include cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated from operations, interest income from a note receivable from Anadarko as discussed below, borrowings under its RCF, the issuance of additional partnership units, or debt offerings. See <u>Note 13—Debt and Interest Expense</u> and <u>Note 24</u> <u>—Noncontrolling Interests</u> for additional information on WGP and WES financing activity.

**Financial Support Provided to VIEs** Concurrent with the closing of its May 2008 IPO, WES loaned the Company \$260 million in exchange for a 30-year note bearing interest at a fixed annual rate of 6.50%, payable quarterly. The related interest income for WES was \$17 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. The note receivable and related interest income are eliminated in consolidation.

In March 2015, WES acquired the Company's interest in DBJV. The acquisition was financed using a deferred purchase price obligation that required a cash payment from WES to the Company due on March 31, 2020. In May 2017, WES reached an agreement with the Company to settle this obligation whereby WES made a cash payment to the Company of \$37 million, equal to the estimated net present value of the obligation at March 31, 2017.

To reduce WES's exposure to a majority of the commodity-price risk inherent in certain of its contracts, Anadarko had commodity price swap agreements in place with WES during 2018. These commodity price swap agreements expired without renewal on December 31, 2018. WES recorded a capital contribution from Anadarko in its Consolidated Statement of Equity and Partners' Capital for the amount by which the swap price for product purchases exceeds the market price. WES recorded a capital contribution from Anadarko in the year ended December 31, 2017, and \$46 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

# 26. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

Additions to properties and equipment as presented within Anadarko's cash flows from investing activities include cash payments for cost of properties, equipment, and facilities. The cost of properties includes the initial capitalization of drilling costs associated with all exploratory wells whether or not they were deemed to have a commercially sufficient quantity of proved reserves.

The following summarizes cash paid (received) for interest and income taxes, as well as non-cash investing and financing activities, for the years ended December 31:

| millions  | 2018      | 2017      | 2016      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash paid (received)  |           |           |           |
| Interest, net of amounts capitalized                                | \$<br>982 | \$<br>906 | \$<br>856 |
| Income taxes, net of refunds <sup>(1)</sup>                         | 51        | 64        | (882)     |
| Non-cash investing activities                                       |           |           |           |
| Fair value of properties and equipment acquired                     | \$<br>22  | \$<br>640 | \$<br>3   |
| Asset retirement cost additions                                     | 523       | 66        | 298       |
| Accruals of property, plant, and equipment                          | 822       | 824       | 549       |
| Net liabilities assumed (divested) in acquisitions and divestitures | (111)     | (158)     | 723       |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities                         |           |           |           |
| Acquisition contingent consideration                                | \$<br>_   | \$<br>_   | \$<br>103 |
| Non-cash financing activities                                       |           |           |           |
| Settlement of tangible equity units                                 | \$<br>300 | \$<br>—   | \$<br>    |

(1) Includes \$881 million from a tax refund in 2016 related to the income tax benefit associated with the Company's 2015 tax net operating loss carryback.

The following table provides a reconciliation of Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents as reported in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to the line items within the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

|  | December 31, |    |       |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| millions   | <br>2018     |    | 2017  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$<br>1,295  | \$ | 4,553 |  |  |  |
| Restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents included in Other Assets | 134          |    | 121   |  |  |  |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents | \$<br>1,429  | \$ | 4,674 |  |  |  |

Included in cash and cash equivalents is restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents of \$139 million at December 31, 2018, and \$255 million at December 31, 2017. Total restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are primarily associated with certain international joint venture operations, payments of future hard-minerals royalty revenues conveyed, like-kind exchanges of property, and a judicially-controlled account related to a Brazilian tax dispute. See <u>Note 18—Contingencies</u> for additional information.

### 27. Segment Information

Anadarko has two reporting segments: Exploration and Production and WES Midstream, which include their respective marketing results. The Exploration and Production reporting segment is engaged in the exploration, development, production, and sale of oil, natural gas, and NGLs and in advancing its Mozambique LNG project toward an FID. The WES Midstream reporting segment engages in gathering, compressing, treating, processing, and transporting of natural gas; gathering, stabilizing, and transporting of oil and NGLs; and gathering and disposing of produced water.

To assess the performance of Anadarko's operating segments, the chief operating decision maker analyzes Adjusted EBITDAX. The Company defines Adjusted EBITDAX as income (loss) before income taxes; interest expense; DD&A; exploration expense; gains (losses) on divestitures, net; impairments; total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives; and certain items not related to the Company's normal operations, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests. During the periods presented, items not related to the Company's normal operations included restructuring charges related to the workforce reduction program included in G&A, (gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, and certain other nonoperating items included in other (income) expense, net.

The Company's definition of Adjusted EBITDAX excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net and exploration expense as they are not indicators of operating efficiency for a given reporting period. DD&A and impairments are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX as a measure of segment operating performance because capital expenditures are evaluated at the time capital costs are incurred. Adjusted EBITDAX also excludes interest expense to allow for assessment of segment operating results without regard to Anadarko's financing methods or capital structure. Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX because these (gains) losses are not considered a measure of asset operating performance. Finally, net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is excluded from the Company's measure of Adjusted EBITDAX because it represents earnings that are not attributable to the Company's common stockholders.

Management believes Adjusted EBITDAX provides information useful in assessing the Company's operating and financial performance across periods. Adjusted EBITDAX as defined by Anadarko may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and should be considered in conjunction with net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders and other performance measures, such as operating income. Below is a reconciliation of consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX to income (loss) before income taxes for the years ended December 31:

| millions   | 2018        | 2017       | 2016          |
|--|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Income (loss) before income taxes  | \$<br>1,485 | \$ (1,688) | \$<br>(3,829) |
| (Gains) losses on divestitures, net  | (20)        | (674)      | 757           |
| Exploration expense <sup>(1)</sup>   | 459         | 2,535      | 944           |
| DD&A   | 4,254       | 4,279      | 4,301         |
| Impairments  | 800         | 408        | 227           |
| Interest expense   | 947         | 932        | 890           |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives | (407)       | 156        | 559           |
| Restructuring and reorganization-related charges   | 53          | 21         | 389           |
| Other operating expense  | _           |            | 1             |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt   | (2)         | 2          | 155           |
| Certain other nonoperating items   | _           |            | (58)          |
| Less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                                  | 137         | 245        | 263           |
| Consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$<br>7,432 | \$ 5,726   | \$<br>4,073   |
|  | , -         | 1 -        |               |

(1) Includes reorganization-related charges of \$20 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### 27. Segment Information (Continued)

The Company's accounting policies for individual segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies, with the following exception: certain intersegment commodity contracts may meet the GAAP definition of a derivative instrument, which would be accounted for at fair value under GAAP. However, Anadarko does not recognize any mark-to-market adjustments on such intersegment arrangements. Additionally, intersegment asset transfers are accounted for at historical cost basis and do not give rise to gain or loss recognition.

Information presented below as Other and Intersegment Eliminations includes corporate costs, margin on sales of third-party commodity purchases, deficiency fee expenses, results from hard-minerals royalties, net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives, and net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests. The following summarizes selected financial information for Anadarko's reporting segments:

| millions   | ploration<br>oduction Mi |    | WES<br>dstream | Inters | her and<br>egment<br>inations | Total  |
|--|--------------------------|----|----------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 2018   |                          |    |                |        |                               |        |
| Sales revenues   | \$<br>11,404             | \$ | 1,610          | \$     | 56 \$                         | 13,070 |
| Intersegment revenues  | 81                       |    | 690            |        | (771)                         | _      |
| Other  | (4)                      |    | 211            |        | 85                            | 292    |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>  | 11,481                   |    | 2,511          |        | (630)                         | 13,362 |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>                                      | 3,896                    |    | 1,019          |        | 328                           | 5,243  |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives                                | _                        |    | _              |        | 545                           | 545    |
| Other (income) expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>                                       | _                        |    | (8)            |        | 21                            | 13     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                       | _                        |    | _              |        | 137                           | 137    |
| Total expenses and other   | 3,896                    |    | 1,011          |        | 1,031                         | 5,938  |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net |                          |    |                |        |                               |        |
| cash from settlement   | _                        |    | _              |        | 8                             | 8      |
| Adjusted EBITDAX   | \$<br>7,585              | \$ | 1,500          | \$     | (1,653) \$                    | 7,432  |
| Net properties and equipment   | \$<br>18,276             | \$ | 8,410          | \$     | 1,929 \$                      | 28,615 |
| Capital expenditures   | \$<br>4,103              | \$ | 1,912          | \$     | 170 \$                        | 6,185  |
| Goodwill   | \$<br>4,343              | \$ | 446            | \$     | — \$                          | 4,789  |

(1) Total revenues and other excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net since these gains and losses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

(2) Operating costs and expenses excludes exploration expense, DD&A, impairments, reorganization-related charges, and certain other operating expenses since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

<sup>(3)</sup> Other (income) expense, net excludes reorganization-related charges since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

# 27. Segment Information (Continued)

|  |    |                                       |       |                | 0.4     | la a se a se al   |          |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
|  | Ev | Exploration WES                       |       |                | her and |                   |          |
| millions   |    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |       | WES<br>Istream |         | egment<br>nations | Total    |
| 2017   | α  | oudotton                              | IVIIC | ISUCAIII       |         | inationio         | Totai    |
| Sales revenues   | \$ | 8,952                                 | \$    | 1,824          | \$      | 193 \$            | 10,969   |
| Intersegment revenues  | Ψ  | 21                                    | Ψ     | 606            | Ψ       | (627)             | 10,909   |
| Other  |    | 15                                    |       | 189            |         | 61                | 265      |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>  |    | 8,988                                 |       | 2,619          |         | (373)             | 11,234   |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>                                      |    | 3,517                                 |       | 1,423          |         | 318               | 5,258    |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives                                |    | 5,517                                 |       | 1,425          |         | (27)              | (27)     |
| Other (income) expense, net $(3)$  |    |                                       |       | _              |         | 26                | 26       |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                       |    |                                       |       | _              |         | 245               | 245      |
| Total expenses and other   |    | 3,517                                 |       | 1,423          |         | 562               | 5,502    |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net |    | -1                                    |       | _,             |         |                   |          |
| cash from settlement   |    | _                                     |       | _              |         | (6)               | (6)      |
| Adjusted EBITDAX   | \$ | 5,471                                 | \$    | 1,196          | \$      | (941) \$          | 5,726    |
| Net properties and equipment   | \$ | 18,729                                | \$    | 6,766          | \$      | 1,956 \$          | 27,451   |
| Capital expenditures   | \$ | 3,785                                 | \$    | 1,409          | \$      | 106 \$            | 5,300    |
| Goodwill   | \$ | 4,343                                 | \$    | 446            | \$      | — \$              | 4,789    |
| 2016   |    |                                       |       |                |         |                   | <u> </u> |
| Sales revenues   | \$ | 7,152                                 | \$    | 1,146          | \$      | 149 \$            | 8,447    |
| Intersegment revenues  |    | 4                                     |       | 795            |         | (799)             |          |
| Other  |    | (5)                                   |       | 154            |         | 30                | 179      |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>  |    | 7,151                                 |       | 2,095          |         | (620)             | 8,626    |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>                                      |    | 3,485                                 |       | 955            |         | 136               | 4,576    |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives                                |    | _                                     |       | _              |         | (265)             | (265)    |
| Other (income) expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>                                       |    | _                                     |       | _              |         | (13)              | (13)     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                       |    |                                       |       | —              |         | 263               | 263      |
| Total expenses and other   |    | 3,485                                 |       | 955            |         | 121               | 4,561    |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net |    |                                       |       |                |         |                   |          |
| cash from settlement   |    | _                                     |       |                |         | 8                 | 8        |
| Adjusted EBITDAX   | \$ | 3,666                                 | \$    | 1,140          | \$      | (733) \$          | 4,073    |
| Net properties and equipment   | \$ | 24,391                                | \$    | 5,658          | \$      | 2,119 \$          | 32,168   |
| Capital expenditures   | \$ | 2,689                                 | \$    | 551            | \$      | 74 \$             | 3,314    |
| Goodwill   | \$ | 4,550                                 | \$    | 450            | \$      | — \$              | 5,000    |

(1) Total revenues and other excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net since these gains and losses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX. (2)

Operating costs and expenses excludes exploration expense, DD&A, impairments, restructuring charges, and certain other operating expenses since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

(3) Other (income) expense, net excludes certain other nonoperating items and restructuring charges since these items are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

### 27. Segment Information (Continued)

The following represents Anadarko's sales revenues (based on the origin of the sales) and net properties and equipment by geographic area:

|                                    | Years        | End | ed Decem | ber 3 | 31,    |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|----------|-------|--------|
| millions                           | <br>2018     |     | 2017     |       | 2016   |
| Sales Revenues                     |              |     |          |       |        |
| United States                      | \$<br>10,659 | \$  | 9,176    | \$    | 7,049  |
| Algeria                            | 1,596        |     | 1,249    |       | 1,103  |
| Other International                | 815          |     | 544      |       | 295    |
| Total sales revenues               | \$<br>13,070 | \$  | 10,969   | \$    | 8,447  |
|                                    |              |     |          |       |        |
|                                    | December     |     |          |       | 31,    |
| millions                           |              |     | 2018     |       | 2017   |
| Net Properties and Equipment       |              |     |          |       |        |
| United States                      |              | \$  | 25,891   | \$    | 24,382 |
| Algeria                            |              |     | 808      |       | 965    |
| Other International <sup>(1)</sup> |              |     | 1,916    |       | 2,104  |
| Total net properties and equipment |              | \$  | 28,615   | \$    | 27,451 |

(1) Includes \$519 million of capitalized costs related to the Mozambique LNG project at December 31, 2018.

Major Customers In 2018, sales to Royal Dutch Shell PLC were \$1.4 billion. Sales to BP PLC were \$1.3 billion in 2018 and \$1.1 billion in 2017. These amounts are included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment. In 2016, there were no sales to customers that exceeded 10% of the Company's total sales revenues.

Exhibit 99.2

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| TABLE ( | OF CONTENTS   | Page |
|---------|---|------|
| PART I  |   |      |
| ltem 1. | Financial Statements  |      |
|         | Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018               | 1    |
|         | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 | 2    |
|         | Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2019, and December 31, 2018                                       | 3    |
|         | Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018               | 4    |
|         | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018                     | 6    |
|         | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  | 7    |
|         | Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies   | 7    |
|         | Note 2—Revenue from Contracts with Customers  | 9    |
|         | Note 3—Commodity Inventories  | 12   |
|         | Note 4—Divestitures   | 12   |
|         | Note 5—Impairments  | 12   |
|         | Note 6—Suspended Exploratory Well Costs   | 13   |
|         | Note 7—Current Liabilities  | 13   |
|         | Note 8—Derivative Instruments   | 14   |
|         | Note 9—Debt   | 19   |
|         | Note 10—Leases  | 21   |
|         | Note 11—Income Taxes  | 24   |
|         | Note 12—Commitments   | 25   |
|         | Note 13—Contingencies   | 25   |
|         | Note 14—Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits   | 26   |
|         | Note 15—Stockholders' Equity  | 27   |
|         | Note 16—Noncontrolling Interests  | 28   |
|         | Note 17—Variable Interest Entities  | 29   |
|         | Note 18—Supplemental Cash Flow Information  | 30   |
|         | Note 19—Segment Information   | 33   |

# PART I

# Item 1. Financial Statements

### ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (Unaudited)

|   | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |         |    |       |    |         | Six Months En<br>June 30, |       |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|----|-------|----|---------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| millions except per-share amounts                             |                                | 2019    |    | 2018  |    | 2019    |                           | 2018  |  |  |  |
| Revenues and Other  |                                |         |    |       |    |         |                           |       |  |  |  |
| Oil sales   | \$                             | 2,470   | \$ | 2,265 | \$ | 4,566   | \$                        | 4,392 |  |  |  |
| Natural-gas sales   |                                | 205     |    | 203   |    | 525     |                           | 450   |  |  |  |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                     |                                | 216     |    | 318   |    | 456     |                           | 610   |  |  |  |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales                    |                                | 465     |    | 382   |    | 935     |                           | 742   |  |  |  |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures and other, net                 |                                | 86      |    | 123   |    | 178     |                           | 142   |  |  |  |
| Total   |                                | 3,442   |    | 3,291 |    | 6,660   |                           | 6,336 |  |  |  |
| Costs and Expenses  |                                |         |    |       |    |         |                           |       |  |  |  |
| Oil and gas operating   |                                | 310     |    | 275   |    | 599     |                           | 551   |  |  |  |
| Oil and gas transportation                                    |                                | 222     |    | 209   |    | 444     |                           | 405   |  |  |  |
| Exploration   |                                | 90      |    | 94    |    | 139     |                           | 262   |  |  |  |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing                          |                                | 274     |    | 252   |    | 530     |                           | 489   |  |  |  |
| General and administrative                                    |                                | 368     |    | 288   |    | 635     |                           | 566   |  |  |  |
| Merger transaction costs                                      |                                | 1,042   |    | _     |    | 1,042   |                           | _     |  |  |  |
| Depreciation, depletion, and amortization                     |                                | 1,161   |    | 1,003 |    | 2,242   |                           | 1,993 |  |  |  |
| Production, property, and other taxes                         |                                | 182     |    | 201   |    | 381     |                           | 391   |  |  |  |
| Impairments   |                                | —       |    | 128   |    | —       |                           | 147   |  |  |  |
| Other operating expense                                       |                                | 8       |    | 22    |    | 29      |                           | 162   |  |  |  |
| Total   |                                | 3,657   |    | 2,472 |    | 6,041   |                           | 4,966 |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (Loss)                                       |                                | (215)   |    | 819   |    | 619     |                           | 1,370 |  |  |  |
| Other (Income) Expense  |                                |         |    |       |    |         |                           |       |  |  |  |
| Interest expense  |                                | 249     |    | 237   |    | 502     |                           | 465   |  |  |  |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net                            |                                | 254     |    | 436   |    | 567     |                           | 471   |  |  |  |
| Other (income) expense, net                                   |                                | 18      |    | 4     |    | 24      |                           | (8)   |  |  |  |
| Total   |                                | 521     |    | 677   |    | 1,093   |                           | 928   |  |  |  |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes                             |                                | (736)   |    | 142   |    | (474)   |                           | 442   |  |  |  |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                  |                                | 209     |    | 125   |    | 375     |                           | 251   |  |  |  |
| Net Income (Loss)   |                                | (945)   |    | 17    |    | (849)   |                           | 191   |  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests    |                                | 80      |    | (12)  |    | 191     |                           | 41    |  |  |  |
| Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders         | \$                             | (1,025) | \$ | 29    | \$ | (1,040) | \$                        | 150   |  |  |  |
| Per Common Share  |                                |         |    |       |    |         |                           |       |  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders—basic   | \$                             | (2.09)  | \$ | 0.05  | \$ | (2.13)  | \$                        | 0.28  |  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders—diluted | \$                             | (2.09)  |    | 0.05  | \$ | (2.13)  |                           | 0.28  |  |  |  |
| Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding—Basic             |                                | 491     |    | 504   |    | 491     |                           | 511   |  |  |  |
| Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding—Diluted           |                                | 491     |    | 505   |    | 491     |                           | 512   |  |  |  |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)

|   | Т  | hree Moi<br>Jun | nths<br>e 30, |      | <br>Six Mont<br>Jun | hs Ei<br>e 30, | nded |
|---|----|-----------------|---------------|------|---------------------|----------------|------|
| millions  |    | 2019            |               | 2018 | 2019                |                | 2018 |
| Net Income (Loss)   | \$ | (945)           | \$            | 17   | \$<br>(849)         | \$             | 191  |
| Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)   |    |                 |               |      |                     |                |      |
| Adjustments for derivative instruments  |    |                 |               |      |                     |                |      |
| Reclassification of previously deferred derivative losses to (gains) losses on derivatives, net |    | _               |               |      | 1                   |                | 1    |
| Total adjustments for derivative instruments, net of taxes                                      |    | _               |               | _    | 1                   |                | 1    |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement plans  |    |                 |               |      |                     |                |      |
| Net gain (loss) incurred during period  |    | (80)            |               | _    | (80)                |                | _    |
| Income taxes on net gain (loss) incurred during period  |    | 18              |               | _    | 18                  |                | _    |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss to other (income) expense, net                        |    | 16              |               | 6    | 24                  |                | 13   |
| Income taxes on amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss                                       |    | (4)             |               | (1)  | (6)                 |                | (3)  |
| Amortization of net prior service (credit) cost to other (income) expense, net                  |    | —               |               | (6)  | (1)                 |                | (12) |
| Income taxes on amortization of net prior service (credit) cost                                 |    | _               |               | 1    | _                   |                | 2    |
| Total adjustments for pension and other postretirement plans, net of taxes                      |    | (50)            |               | _    | (45)                |                | _    |
| Total   |    | (50)            |               | _    | (44)                |                | 1    |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss)   |    | (995)           |               | 17   | (893)               |                | 192  |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                            |    | 80              |               | (12) | 191                 |                | 41   |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders                                 | \$ | (1,075)         | \$            | 29   | \$<br>(1,084)       | \$             | 151  |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)

|   | June 30, |    | December 31, |
|---|----------|----|--------------|
| millions except per-share amounts   | 2019     |    | 2018         |
| ASSETS  |          |    |              |
| Current Assets  |          |    |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents (\$96 and \$92 related to VIEs) \$  | 1,394    | \$ | 1,295        |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance of \$11 and \$13)   | ,        | ·  | ,            |
| Customers (\$118 and \$138 related to VIEs)   | 1,195    |    | 1,491        |
| Others  | 584      |    | 535          |
| Other current assets  | 298      |    | 474          |
| Total   | 3,471    |    | 3,795        |
| Net Properties and Equipment (net of accumulated depreciation, depletion, and amortization of                           | - ,      |    | -,           |
| \$39,998 and \$37,905) (\$8,785 and \$6,612 related to VIEs)  | 29,091   |    | 28,615       |
| Other Assets (\$1,273 and \$868 related to VIEs)  | 2,953    |    | 2,336        |
| Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (\$1,271 and \$1,163 related to VIEs)  | 5,614    |    | 5,630        |
| Total Assets \$   | 41,129   | \$ | 40,376       |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY  |          |    |              |
| Current Liabilities   |          |    |              |
| Accounts payable  |          |    |              |
| Trade (\$155 and \$263 related to VIEs) \$  | 1,729    | \$ | 2,003        |
| Other (\$9 and \$15 related to VIEs)  | 167      |    | 161          |
| Short-term debt - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup>   | 31       |    | 919          |
| Short-term debt - WES   | _        |    | 28           |
| Current asset retirement obligations (\$25 and \$26 related to VIEs)  | 303      |    | 252          |
| Other current liabilities (\$146 and \$54 related to VIEs)  | 1,562    |    | 1,295        |
| Total   | 3,792    |    | 4,658        |
| Long-term Debt  | ,        |    |              |
| Long-term debt - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup>  | 10,709   |    | 10,683       |
| Long-term debt - WES  | 7,489    |    | 4,787        |
| Total   | 18,198   |    | 15,470       |
| Other Long-term Liabilities   | 10,100   |    | 10,110       |
| Deferred income taxes   | 2,555    |    | 2,437        |
| Asset retirement obligations (\$320 and \$260 related to VIEs)  | 2,333    |    | 2,437        |
| Other   | 4,374    |    | 4,021        |
| Total   | 9,808    |    | 9,305        |
|   | 9,000    |    | 9,303        |
| Equity  |          |    |              |
| Stockholders' equity  |          |    |              |
| Common stock, par value \$0.10 per share (1.0 billion shares authorized, 579.1 million and 576.6 million shares issued) | 58       |    | 57           |
| Paid-in capital   | 13,135   |    | 12,393       |
| Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)   | (149)    |    | 1,245        |
| Treasury stock (87.7 million and 87.2 million shares)   | (4,892)  |    | (4,864)      |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)   | (379)    |    | (335)        |
| Total Stockholders' Equity  | 7,773    |    | 8,496        |
| Noncontrolling interests  | 1,558    |    | 2,447        |
| Total Equity  | 9,331    |    | 10,943       |
| Total Liabilities and Equity \$   | 41,129   | \$ | 40,376       |

Parenthetical references reflect amounts as of June 30, 2019, and December 31, 2018. VIE amounts relate to WES. See <u>Note 17—Variable Interest Entities.</u>

(1) Excludes WES.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (Unaudited)

|  |    |                | Тс                 | otal Stockholders                                | s' Equity         |  | _  |                          |                 |
|--|----|----------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|----|--------------------------|-----------------|
| millions   | с  | ommon<br>Stock | Paid-in<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings<br>(Accumulated<br>Deficit) | Treasury<br>Stock | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) |    | Non-<br>olling<br>erests | Total<br>Equity |
| Balance at March 31, 2019                              | \$ | 57 \$          | 13,057             | \$ 1,024   | \$ (4,881)        | \$ (329)   | \$ | 1,605 \$                 | 10,533          |
| Net income (loss)                                      |    | _              | _                  | (1,025)  |                   | _  |    | 80                       | (945)           |
| Common stock issued                                    |    | 1              | 40                 | _  |                   | _  |    | _                        | 41              |
| Share-based compensation expense                       |    | _              | 40                 | _  |                   | _  |    | _                        | 40              |
| Dividends—common stock                                 |    | _              | _                  | (149)  |                   | _  |    | _                        | (149)           |
| Repurchases of common stock                            |    | _              | _                  | _  | (11)              | _  |    | _                        | (11)            |
| Subsidiary equity transactions                         |    | _              | (2)                | 1  |                   | _  |    | (1)                      | (2)             |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners        |    | _              | _                  | _  |                   | _  |    | (126)                    | (126)           |
| Adjustments for pension and other postretirement plans |    | _              | _                  | _  | _                 | (50)   |    | _                        | (50)            |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                               | \$ | 58 \$          | 13,135             | \$ (149)   | \$ (4,892)        | \$ (379)   | \$ | 1,558 \$                 | 9,331           |

|   |                 | Т                  | otal | Stockholder                                   | s' E | quity            |     |   |                               |                 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|------|---|------|------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| millions  | Common<br>Stock | Paid-in<br>Capital | (Ac  | Retained<br>Earnings<br>cumulated<br>Deficit) | Т    | reasury<br>Stock | Com | ccumulated<br>Other<br>prehensive<br>ome (Loss) | Non-<br>ntrolling<br>nterests | Total<br>Equity |
| Balance at March 31, 2018                       | \$<br>57        | \$<br>11,701       | \$   | 1,152   | \$   | (3,759)          | \$  | (410)   | \$<br>3,015 \$                | 11,756          |
| Net income (loss)                               | _               | _                  |      | 29  |      | _                |     |   | (12)                          | 17              |
| Common stock issued                             | _               | 6                  |      | _   |      | _                |     |   | _                             | 6               |
| Share-based compensation expense                | _               | 45                 |      | _   |      | _                |     | _   | _                             | 45              |
| Dividends—common stock                          | _               | _                  |      | (127)   |      | _                |     | _   | _                             | (127)           |
| Repurchases of common stock                     | _               | 332                |      | _   |      | (346)            |     |   | _                             | (14)            |
| Subsidiary equity transactions                  | _               | (8)                |      | _   |      | _                |     | _   | 10                            | 2               |
| Settlement of tangible equity units             | _               | 230                |      | _   |      | _                |     | _   | (300)                         | (70)            |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners | _               | _                  |      | _   |      | _                |     | _   | (120)                         | (120)           |
| Balance at June 30, 2018                        | \$<br>57        | \$<br>12,306       | \$   | 1,054   | \$   | (4,105)          | \$  | (410)   | \$<br>2,593 \$                | 11,495          |

### ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (Continued) (Unaudited)

|   |             |       |                    | То | tal Stockholders' E                              | Equity            |  |                                  |                 |
|---|-------------|-------|--------------------|----|--|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| millions  | Comm<br>Sto |       | Paid-in<br>Capital |    | Retained<br>Earnings<br>(Accumulated<br>Deficit) | Treasury<br>Stock | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interests | Total<br>Equity |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                              | \$          | 57 \$ | 12,393             | \$ | 1,245 \$   | (4,864)           | \$ (335)   | \$ 2,447                         | \$ 10,943       |
| Net income (loss)   |             | _     | _                  |    | (1,040)  | _                 | _  | 191                              | (849)           |
| Common stock issued                                       |             | 1     | 40                 |    |  | _                 | _  | _                                | 41              |
| Share-based compensation expense                          |             | _     | 78                 |    |  | _                 | _  | _                                | 78              |
| Dividends—common stock                                    |             | _     | _                  |    | (299)  | _                 | _  | _                                | (299)           |
| Repurchases of common stock                               |             | _     | _                  |    | _  | (28)              | _  | _                                | (28)            |
| Subsidiary equity transactions                            |             | _     | 624                |    | _  | _                 | _  | (824)                            | (200)           |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners           |             | _     | _                  |    |  | _                 | _  | (256)                            | (256)           |
| Adjustments for pension and other<br>postretirement plans |             | _     | _                  |    | _  | _                 | (45)   | _                                | (45)            |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change $^{(1)}$           |             | _     | _                  |    | (55)   | _                 | _  | _                                | (55)            |
| Other   |             | _     | _                  |    | _  | _                 | 1  |                                  | 1               |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                                  | \$          | 58 \$ |                    |    | (149) \$   |                   |  | <b>\$ 1,558</b>                  | · · · ·         |

 Beginning January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). See <u>Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting</u> <u>Policies</u> in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

|   |    |                 |                    | Т  | otal Stockholders                                | s' E | quity             |    |  |                               |                 |
|---|----|-----------------|--------------------|----|--|------|-------------------|----|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| millions  | c  | Common<br>Stock | Paid-in<br>Capital |    | Retained<br>Earnings<br>(Accumulated<br>Deficit) | ٦    | Freasury<br>Stock | C  | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Non-<br>ntrolling<br>nterests | Total<br>Equity |
| Balance at December 31, 2017                          | \$ | 57              | \$<br>12,000       | \$ | 1,109  | \$   | (2,132)           | \$ | (338)  | \$<br>3,094                   | \$<br>13,790    |
| Net income (loss)                                     |    | _               | _                  |    | 150  |      | —                 |    |  | 41                            | 191             |
| Common stock issued                                   |    | _               | 6                  |    | _  |      | —                 |    |  | _                             | 6               |
| Share-based compensation expense                      |    | _               | 84                 |    | _  |      | —                 |    |  | _                             | 84              |
| Dividends—common stock                                |    | _               | _                  |    | (254)  |      | —                 |    |  | _                             | (254)           |
| Repurchases of common stock                           |    | _               | _                  |    | _  |      | (1,973)           |    |  | _                             | (1,973)         |
| Subsidiary equity transactions                        |    | _               | (14)               |    | _  |      | —                 |    |  | 19                            | 5               |
| Settlement of tangible equity units                   |    | _               | 230                |    | _  |      | —                 |    |  | (300)                         | (70)            |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners       |    | _               | _                  |    | _  |      | —                 |    |  | (238)                         | (238)           |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change <sup>(1)</sup> |    | _               | _                  |    | 49   |      | _                 |    | (73)   | (23)                          | (47)            |
| Other   |    | _               | _                  |    | —  |      |                   |    | 1  | _                             | 1               |
| Balance at June 30, 2018                              | \$ | 57              | \$<br>12,306       | \$ | 1,054  | \$   | (4,105)           | \$ | (410)  | \$<br>2,593                   | \$<br>11,495    |

(1) Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), and ASU 2018-02, Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. See Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## ANADARKO PETROLEUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)

|   | Six Mon     | ths Ei | nded    |
|---|-------------|--------|---------|
|   | Jun         | e 30,  |         |
| millions  | 2019        |        | 2018    |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities  |             |        |         |
| Net income (loss)   | \$<br>(849) | \$     | 191     |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities           |             |        |         |
| Depreciation, depletion, and amortization   | 2,242       |        | 1,993   |
| Deferred income taxes   | (54)        |        | 27      |
| Dry hole expense and impairments of unproved properties   | 41          |        | 149     |
| Impairments   | _           |        | 147     |
| (Gains) losses on divestitures, net   | (1)         |        | (28)    |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net  | 569         |        | 473     |
| Operating portion of net cash received (paid) in settlement of derivative instruments                       | 2           |        | (234)   |
| Other   | 112         |        | 139     |
| Changes in assets and liabilities   |             |        |         |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable  | 228         |        | (91)    |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and other current liabilities                                       | (271)       |        | 91      |
| Other items, net  | (114)       |        | (202)   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | 1,905       |        | 2,655   |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities  |             |        |         |
| Additions to properties and equipment   | (2,691)     |        | (3,277) |
| Divestitures of properties and equipment and other assets   | 31          |        | 384     |
| Other, net  | (125)       |        | (163)   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | (2,785)     |        | (3,056) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities  |             |        |         |
| Borrowings, net of issuance costs   | 2,700       |        | 1,333   |
| Repayments of debt  | (940)       |        | (764)   |
| Financing portion of net cash received (paid) for derivative instruments                                    | (228)       |        | 55      |
| Increase (decrease) in outstanding checks   | 26          |        | 34      |
| Dividends paid  | (299)       |        | (254)   |
| Repurchases of common stock   | (28)        |        | (1,973) |
| Issuances of common stock   | 41          |        | 6       |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interest owners   | (256)       |        | (238)   |
| Payments of future hard-minerals royalty revenues conveyed  | (24)        |        | (25)    |
| Other   | (12)        |        | _       |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | 980         |        | (1,826) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash equivalents | 2           |        | (15)    |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents         | 102         |        | (2,242) |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period             | 1,429       |        | 4,674   |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents at End of Period                   | \$<br>1,531 | \$     | 2,432   |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## L. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

**General** Anadarko Petroleum Corporation is engaged in the exploration, development, production, and sale of oil, natural gas, and NGLs and is advancing its Mozambique LNG project to the construction phase after announcing FID on June 18, 2019. In addition, the Company engages in gathering, compressing, treating, processing, and transporting of natural gas; gathering, stabilizing, and transporting of oil and NGLs; and gathering and disposing of produced water. The Company also participates in the hard-minerals business through royalty arrangements.

**Basis of Presentation** The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for interim financial information and the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain notes and other information have been condensed or omitted. The accompanying interim financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial statements. Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current-period presentation. These interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, as well as the Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2019 to recast the segment information included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2019.

*Merger* On April 11, 2019, the Company entered into the Chevron Merger Agreement. On April 24, 2019, Occidental announced a proposal to acquire Anadarko and further revised its proposal on May 5, 2019. On May 6, 2019, Anadarko announced that the Board had unanimously determined that the Occidental proposal was a "Superior Proposal" as defined in the Chevron Merger Agreement and, on May 9, 2019, provided Chevron a notice terminating the Chevron Merger Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the Chevron Merger Agreement, the Company paid the Chevron Merger Termination Fee of \$1.0 billion. Also, on May 9, 2019, the Company entered into the Occidental Merger Agreement, which provides that, among other things, and subject to the terms and conditions of the Occidental Merger Agreement, a wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental will be merged with and into Anadarko, with Anadarko continuing as the surviving corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental. Pursuant to the Occidental Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Occidental Merger and subject to potential further adjustments as specified in the Occidental Merger Agreement, Anadarko stockholders will receive \$59.00 in cash and 0.2934 of a share of Occidental common stock for each share of Anadarko common stock, plus cash in lieu of any fractional Occidental Merger is subject to Anadarko stockholder approval and other customary closing conditions. Anadarko is holding a special meeting of its stockholders on August 8, 2019, for holders of record as of July 11, 2019, to vote on the proposal necessary to complete the Occidental Merger. Assuming all closing conditions are satisfied, including obtaining the requisite approval from Anadarko stockholders, Occidental and Anadarko expect the Occidental Merger to close shortly after the special meeting of Anadarko stockholders.

In addition to the Chevron Merger Termination Fee, Anadarko has incurred merger transaction costs of \$42 million as of June 30, 2019.

*Midstream Asset Sale and WES Merger* On February 28, 2019, Anadarko completed the previously announced contribution and sale of substantially all of its midstream assets, which consisted of oil infrastructure assets in the DJ basin and oil and water infrastructure assets in the Delaware basin, to WES Operating for \$4.0 billion, with \$2.0 billion of cash proceeds and \$2.0 billion in WES Operating common units. As a result, the Company no longer reports an Other Midstream segment and now has two reporting segments: Exploration and Production and WES Midstream. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current-period presentation. See *Note 19—Segment Information* for information on the Company's reporting segments.

Immediately after the asset contribution and sale, a wholly owned subsidiary of WES merged with and into WES Operating, with WES Operating continuing as the surviving entity and a subsidiary of WES, resulting in a simplified midstream structure. Under the terms of the WES Merger, WES acquired all of the outstanding publicly held common units of WES Operating and substantially all of the WES Operating common units owned by Anadarko and its affiliates. WES Operating survived as a partnership with no publicly traded equity, owned 98% by WES and 2% by Anadarko. WES Operating owns all the operating assets and equity investments of WES, is the borrower for all existing WES debt and is expected to be the borrower for all future debt. Anadarko maintains operating control of WES, with approximately 55.5% ownership of the combined entity.

## I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Anadarko and subsidiaries in which Anadarko holds, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the voting rights and VIEs for which Anadarko is the primary beneficiary. The Company has determined that WES is a VIE. Anadarko is considered the primary beneficiary and consolidates WES. WES functions with a capital structure that is separate from Anadarko, consisting of its own debt instruments and publicly traded common units. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated. Undivided interests in oil and natural-gas exploration and production joint ventures are consolidated on a proportionate basis. Investments in noncontrolled entities that Anadarko has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies and VIEs for which Anadarko is not the primary beneficiary are accounted for using the equity method. In applying the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognized at cost and subsequently adjusted for the Company's proportionate share of earnings, losses, and distributions. Investments are included in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) This ASU requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and an ROU asset on the balance sheet for all leases, including operating leases. This ASU modifies the definition of a lease and outlines the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of leasing arrangements by both lessees and lessors. The Company adopted Topic 842 on January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective method applied to all leases that existed on January 1, 2019, and prior-period financial statements were not adjusted. Anadarko elected not to reassess contracts that commenced prior to adoption, to continue applying its current accounting policy for existing or expired land easements, and not to recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for short-term leases. Upon adoption, the Company recognized approximately \$600 million of ROU assets and lease liabilities related to leases existing at January 1, 2019. The difference between ROU assets and operating lease liabilities, net of the deferred tax impact, was recognized as a \$55 million reduction in the opening balance of retained earnings as a cumulative effect adjustment. See Note 10—Leases for additional information.

### **Accounting Policy**

Leases Anadarko determines if an arrangement is a lease based on rights and obligations conveyed at inception of a contract. At the commencement date, a lease is classified as either operating or finance, and an ROU asset and lease liability is recognized based on the present value of future lease payments over the lease term. As the rate implicit in Anadarko's leases generally is not readily determinable, the Company discounts lease liabilities using the Company's incremental borrowing rate at the commencement date. Non-lease components associated with leases that begin in 2019 or later are accounted for as part of the lease component, and prepaid lease payments are included in the ROU asset. Options to extend or terminate a lease are included in the lease term when it is reasonably certain that Anadarko will exercise that option. Leases of 12 months or less are not recognized on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Lease cost is recognized over the lease term, unless the end of the useful life of the underlying asset in a finance lease is before the end of the lease term. Lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis unless another method better represents the pattern that benefit is expected to be derived from the right to use the underlying asset. For finance leases, interest expense is recognized over the lease term using the effective interest method. Variable lease payments are recognized when the obligation for those payments is incurred.

Generally, a contract in a joint arrangement is evaluated as a lease if Anadarko is the operator. Anadarko recognizes an ROU asset and lease liability for the full amount of each contract determined to be a lease, although a portion of lease payments generally is recovered from partners. Lease payments associated with the drilling of exploratory wells and development wells net of amounts billed to partners initially will be capitalized as a component of oil and gas properties and either depreciated, impaired, or written off as exploration expense in future periods.

### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOOTNOTES

## 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

**Disaggregation of Revenue from Contracts with Customers** The following table disaggregates revenue by significant product type and segment:

| millions  | xploration<br>&<br>roduction | WE<br>Midstrea | -     | Other and<br>Intersegment<br>Eliminations | Total       |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|-------|---|-------------|
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2019                          |                              |                |       |   |             |
| Oil sales   | \$<br>2,470                  | \$-            | - \$  | _   | \$<br>2,470 |
| Natural-gas sales   | 205                          | -              | _     | _   | 205         |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                 | 216                          | -              | _     | _   | 216         |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(1)</sup> | 1                            | 68             | 5     | (82)                                      | 604         |
| Other, net  | 12                           | -              | _     | 21  | 33          |
| Total Revenue from Customers                              | \$<br>2,904                  | \$ 68          | 5\$   | (61)                                      | \$<br>3,528 |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(2)</sup> | _                            | -              | _     | (139)                                     | (139)       |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net                       | 6                            | -              | _     | —   | 6           |
| Other, net  | (16)                         | 7              | '0    | (7)                                       | 47          |
| Total Revenue from Other than Customers                   | \$<br>(10)                   | \$ 7           | '0 \$ | (146)                                     | \$<br>(86)  |
| Total Revenue and Other                                   | \$<br>2,894                  | \$ 75          | 5\$   | (207)                                     | \$<br>3,442 |
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2018                          |                              |                |       |   |             |
| Oil sales   | \$<br>2,265                  | \$ -           | - \$  | _   | \$<br>2,265 |
| Natural-gas sales   | 203                          | -              | _     | _   | 203         |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                 | 318                          | -              | _     | _   | 318         |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(1)</sup> | _                            | 51             | .9    | 84  | 603         |
| Other, net  | 4                            | -              | _     | 21  | 25          |
| Total Revenue from Customers                              | \$<br>2,790                  | \$ 51          | .9 \$ | 105                                       | \$<br>3,414 |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(2)</sup> | _                            |                | (1)   | (220)                                     | (221)       |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net                       | 52                           |                | 1     | (1)                                       | 52          |
| Other, net  | (1)                          | 3              | 9     | 8   | 46          |
| Total Revenue from Other than Customers                   | \$<br>51                     | \$ 3           | 9\$   | (213)                                     | \$<br>(123) |
| Total Revenue and Other                                   | \$<br>2,841                  | \$ 55          | 8\$   | (108)                                     | \$<br>3,291 |

(1) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations primarily represents sales of third-party natural gas and NGLs of \$176 million and intersegment eliminations of \$(233) million for the three months ended June 30, 2019, and sales of third-party natural gas and NGLs of \$261 million and intersegment eliminations of \$(174) million for the three months ended June 30, 2018.

(2) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations represents purchases of third-party natural gas and NGLs. Although these purchases are reported net in gathering, processing, and marketing sales in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income, they are shown separately on this table as the purchases are not considered revenue from customers.

## 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

| millions  |    | Exploration<br>Production |    | WES<br>Midstream |    | Other and<br>ntersegment<br>Eliminations |    | Total      |
|---|----|---------------------------|----|------------------|----|--|----|------------|
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2019                            |    |                           |    |                  |    |  |    |            |
| Oil sales   | \$ | 4,566                     | \$ | —                | \$ | —  | \$ | 4,566      |
| Natural-gas sales   |    | 525                       |    | —                |    | —  |    | 525        |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                 |    | 456                       |    | —                |    | —  |    | 456        |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(1)</sup> |    | 2                         |    | 1,357            |    | (107)                                    |    | 1,252      |
| Other, net  |    | 21                        |    | _                |    | 46                                       |    | 67         |
| Total Revenue from Customers                              | \$ | 5,570                     | \$ | 1,357            | \$ | (61)                                     | \$ | 6,866      |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(2)</sup> |    | _                         |    | _                |    | (317)                                    |    | (317)      |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net                       |    | 6                         |    | _                |    | (5)                                      |    | 1          |
| Other, net  |    | (17)                      |    | 132              |    | (5)                                      |    | 110        |
| Total Revenue from Other than Customers                   | \$ | (11)                      | \$ | 132              | \$ | (327)                                    | \$ | (206)      |
| Total Revenue and Other                                   | \$ | 5,559                     | \$ | 1,489            | \$ | (388)                                    | \$ | 6,660      |
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2018                            |    |                           |    |                  |    |  |    |            |
| Oil sales   | \$ | 4.392                     | \$ |                  | \$ |  | \$ | 4.392      |
| Natural-gas sales   | Ý  | 450                       | Ψ  | _                | Ψ  | _  | Ψ  | 450        |
| Natural-gas liquids sales                                 |    | 400<br>610                |    |                  |    |  |    | 400<br>610 |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(1)</sup> |    |                           |    | 1,021            |    | 130                                      |    | 1,151      |
| Other, net  |    | 7                         |    |                  |    | 40                                       |    | 47         |
| Total Revenue from Customers                              | \$ | 5,459                     | \$ | 1,021            | \$ | 170                                      | \$ | 6,650      |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales <sup>(2)</sup> |    | -                         |    | (2)              |    | (407)                                    |    | (409)      |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net                       |    | 19                        |    | 1                |    | 8  |    | 28         |
| Other, net  |    | (13)                      |    | 80               |    | _  |    | 67         |
| Total Revenue from Other than Customers                   | \$ | 6                         | \$ | 79               | \$ | (399)                                    | \$ | (314)      |
| Total Revenue and Other                                   | \$ | 5,465                     | \$ | 1,100            | \$ | (229)                                    | \$ | 6,336      |

(1) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations primarily represents sales of third-party natural gas and NGLs of \$381 million and intersegment eliminations of \$(456) million for the six months ended June 30, 2019, and sales of third-party natural gas and NGLs of \$485 million and intersegment eliminations of \$(337) million for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

(2) The amount in Other and Intersegment Eliminations represents purchases of third-party natural gas and NGLs. Although these purchases are reported net in gathering, processing, and marketing sales in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income, they are shown separately on this table as the purchases are not considered revenue from customers.

# 2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

**Contract Liabilities** Contract liabilities primarily relate to midstream fees and capital reimbursements that are charged to customers for only a portion of the contract term and must be recognized as revenues over the expected period of benefit, fixed and variable fees that are received from customers but revenue recognizion is deferred under midstream cost of service contracts, and hard-minerals bonus payments received from customers that must be recognized as revenue over the expected period of benefit. The following table summarizes the current period activity related to contract liabilities from contracts with customers:

| millions  |           |
|---|-----------|
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | \$<br>150 |
| Increase due to cash received, excluding revenues recognized in the period $^{(1)}$ | 20        |
| Decrease due to revenue recognized <sup>(2)</sup>                                   | (23)      |
| Balance at June 30, 2019  | \$<br>147 |
|   |           |
| Contract liabilities at June 30, 2019   |           |
| Other current liabilities   | \$<br>19  |
| Other long-term liabilities - other   | 128       |
| Total contract liabilities from contracts with customers                            | \$<br>147 |
| (1) Includes $(26)$ million for the three months ended June 30, 2019                |           |

(1) includes \$(26) million for the three months ended June 30, 2019.

(2) Includes \$7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019.

**Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations** Revenue expected to be recognized from certain performance obligations that are unsatisfied as of June 30, 2019, is reflected in the table below. The Company applies the optional exemptions in Topic 606 and does not disclose consideration for remaining performance obligations with an original expected duration of one year or less or for variable consideration related to unsatisfied performance obligations. Therefore, the following table represents only a small portion of Anadarko's expected future consolidated revenues as future revenue from the sale of most products and services is dependent on future production or variable customer volume and variable commodity prices for that volume.

| millions          |     | loration<br>& | WES<br>Midstream | Inte | Other and ersegment | Total       |
|-------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1111110115        | Pro | oduction      | wiustream        | EII  | iminations          | TOLAI       |
| Remainder of 2019 | \$  | 52            | \$<br>380        | \$   | (250)               | \$<br>182   |
| 2020              |     | 103           | 873              |      | (620)               | 356         |
| 2021              |     | 103           | 912              |      | (681)               | 334         |
| 2022              |     | 7             | 963              |      | (739)               | 231         |
| 2023              |     | 7             | 918              |      | (729)               | 196         |
| Thereafter        |     | 60            | 4,341            |      | (3,830)             | 571         |
| Total             | \$  | 332           | \$<br>8,387      | \$   | (6,849)             | \$<br>1,870 |

# 3. Commodity Inventories

The following summarizes the major classes of commodity inventories included in other current assets:

| millions                    | June 30, 2019 | December 31,<br>2018 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Oil                         | \$<br>159     | \$<br>139            |
| Natural gas                 | 7             | 18                   |
| NGLs                        | 58            | 78                   |
| Total commodity inventories | \$<br>224     | \$<br>235            |

### 4. Divestitures

The following summarizes the proceeds received and gains (losses) recognized on divestitures:

|   | Six Mont | ths En | ded  |
|---|----------|--------|------|
|   | <br>Jun  | e 30,  |      |
| millions                                      | 2019     |        | 2018 |
| Proceeds received, net of closing adjustments | \$<br>31 | \$     | 384  |
| Gains (losses) on divestitures, net           | 1        |        | 28   |

2018 During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company divested of the following U.S. onshore and Gulf of Mexico assets:

- Alaska nonoperated assets, included primarily in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, for net proceeds of \$383 million and net losses of \$37 million in 2018 and \$154 million in the fourth quarter of 2017.
- Ram Powell nonoperated assets in the Gulf of Mexico, included in the Exploration and Production reporting segment, resulting in a net gain of \$67 million.

### 5. Impairments

#### **Impairments of Long-Lived Assets**

2018 During the three months ended June 30, 2018, the Company expensed \$128 million primarily related to a gathering system in the DJ basin, included in the WES Midstream reporting segment that was permanently taken out of service in the second quarter of 2018.

Fair values were measured as of the impairment date using the income approach and Level 3 inputs. The primary assumptions used to estimate undiscounted future net cash flows include anticipated future production, commodity prices, and capital and operating costs.

**Impairments of Unproved Properties** Impairments of unproved properties are included in exploration expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company recognized impairments of unproved Gulf of Mexico properties of \$35 million during the six months ended June 30, 2019, and \$94 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018, primarily related to blocks where the Company determined it would no longer pursue activities.

It is reasonably possible that significant declines in commodity prices, further changes to the Company's drilling plans in response to lower prices, reduction of proved and probable reserve estimates, or increases in drilling or operating costs could result in additional impairments.

### 6. Suspended Exploratory Well Costs

The Company's suspended exploratory well costs were \$413 million at June 30, 2019, and \$444 million at December 31, 2018. For exploratory wells, drilling costs are capitalized, or "suspended," on the balance sheet when the well has found a sufficient quantity of reserves to justify its completion as a producing well and sufficient progress is being made in assessing the reserves and the economic and operating viability of the project. If additional information becomes available that raises substantial doubt as to the economic or operational viability of any of these projects, the associated costs will be expensed at that time. During the six months ended June 30, 2019, there was no exploration expense recorded for suspended exploratory well costs previously capitalized for greater than one year at December 31, 2018.

## 7. Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable Accounts payable, trade included liabilities of \$206 million at June 30, 2019, and \$180 million at December 31, 2018, representing the amount by which checks issued but not presented to the Company's banks for collection exceeded balances in applicable bank accounts. Changes in these liabilities are classified as cash flows from financing activities.

Other Current Liabilities The following summarizes the Company's other current liabilities:

| millions                                      | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |       |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Accrued income taxes                          | \$<br>135     | \$                | 167   |  |
| Interest payable                              | 252           |                   | 267   |  |
| Production, property, and other taxes payable | 334           |                   | 309   |  |
| Accrued employee benefits                     | 229           |                   | 319   |  |
| Derivatives                                   | 175           |                   | 89    |  |
| Operating lease liabilities                   | 249           |                   | _     |  |
| Other   | 188           |                   | 144   |  |
| Total other current liabilities               | \$<br>1,562   | \$                | 1,295 |  |

### 8. Derivative Instruments

**Objective and Strategy** The Company uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to cash-flow variability from commodity-price and interest-rate risks. Futures, swaps, and options are used to manage exposure to commodity-price risk inherent in the Company's oil and natural-gas production and natural-gas processing operations (Oil and Natural-Gas Production/Processing Derivative Activities). Futures contracts and commodity-price swap agreements are used to fix the price of expected future oil and natural-gas sales at major industry trading locations, such as Cushing, Oklahoma or Sullom Voe, Scotland for oil and Henry Hub, Louisiana for natural gas. Basis swaps are periodically used to fix or float the price differential between product prices at one market location versus another. Options are used to establish a floor price, a ceiling price, or a floor and a ceiling price (collar) for expected future oil and natural-gas sales. Derivative instruments are also used to manage commodity-price risk inherent in customer price requirements and to fix margins on the future sale of natural gas and NGLs from the Company's leased storage facilities.

Interest-rate swaps are used to fix or float interest rates on existing or anticipated indebtedness. The purpose of these instruments is to manage the Company's existing or anticipated exposure to interest-rate changes. The fair value of the Company's current interest-rate swap portfolio is subject to changes in interest rates.

The Company does not apply hedge accounting to any of its currently outstanding derivative instruments. As a result, gains and losses associated with derivative instruments are recognized currently in earnings. Net derivative losses attributable to derivatives previously subject to hedge accounting reside in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and are reclassified to earnings as the transactions to which the derivatives relate are recognized in earnings.

**Oil and Natural-Gas Production/Processing Derivative Activities** The oil prices listed below are a combination of NYMEX WTI and Intercontinental Exchange, Inc. (ICE) Brent Blend prices. The Company had no natural-gas production/processing derivatives at June 30, 2019. The following is a summary of the Company's oil derivative instruments at June 30, 2019:

|                             | 2019<br>Settlement |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Oil                         |                    |
| Three-Way Collars (MBbls/d) | 87                 |
| Average price per barrel    |                    |
| Ceiling sold price (call)   | \$<br>72.98        |
| Floor purchased price (put) | \$<br>56.72        |
| Floor sold price (put)      | \$<br>46.72        |

A three-way collar is a combination of three options: a sold call, a purchased put, and a sold put. The sold call establishes the maximum price that the Company will receive for the contracted commodity volume. The purchased put establishes the minimum price that the Company will receive for the contracted volume unless the market price for the commodity falls below the sold put strike price, at which point the minimum price equals the reference price (e.g., NYMEX) plus the excess of the purchased put strike price over the sold put strike price.

# 8. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

Anadarko Interest-Rate Derivatives (Excluding WES) Anadarko has outstanding interest-rate swap contracts to manage interest-rate risk associated with anticipated debt issuances. The Company has locked in a fixed interest rate in exchange for a floating interest rate indexed to the three-month LIBOR.

At June 30, 2019, the Company had outstanding interest-rate swaps with a notional amount of \$1.6 billion due prior to or in September 2023 that manage interest-rate risk associated with potential future debt issuances. Depending on market conditions, liability-management actions, or other factors, the Company may enter into offsetting interest-rate swap positions or settle or amend certain or all of the currently outstanding interest-rate swaps. The Company had the following outstanding interest-rate swaps at June 30, 2019:

| millior | ns except percentages |                       | Mandatory        | Weighted-Average |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Notio   | nal Principal Amount  | Reference Period      | Termination Date | Interest Rate    |
| \$      | 550                   | September 2016 - 2046 | September 2020   | 6.418%           |
| \$      | 250                   | September 2016 - 2046 | September 2022   | 6.809%           |
| \$      | 100                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2020   | 6.891%           |
| \$      | 250                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2021   | 6.570%           |
| \$      | 450                   | September 2017 - 2047 | September 2023   | 6.445%           |

Derivative settlements and collateralization are classified as cash flows from operating activities unless the derivatives contain an otherthan-insignificant financing element, in which case the settlements and collateralization are classified as cash flows from financing activities. As a result of prior extensions of reference-period start dates without settlement of the related interest-rate derivative obligations, the interest-rate derivatives in Anadarko's portfolio contain an other-than-insignificant financing element, and therefore, any settlements, collateralization, or cash payments for amendments related to these extended interest-rate derivatives are classified as cash flows from financing activities. Net cash payments related to settlements and amendments of interest-rate swap agreements were \$30 million during the six months ended June 30, 2019, and \$48 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

WES Interest-Rate Derivatives WES entered into interest-rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional amount of \$750 million in December 2018 and \$375 million in March 2019 to manage interest-rate risk associated with anticipated 2019 debt issuances. WES exchanged a floating interest rate indexed to the three-month LIBOR for a fixed interest rate. Depending on market conditions, liability management actions, or other factors, WES may settle or amend certain or all of the currently outstanding interest-rate swaps. The following interest-rate swaps were outstanding at June 30, 2019:

| millions except percentages |                      | Mandatory            | Weighted-Average |               |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Notio                       | nal Principal Amount | Reference Period     | Termination Date | Interest Rate |
| \$                          | 375                  | December 2019 - 2024 | December 2019    | 2.662%        |
| \$                          | 375                  | December 2019 - 2029 | December 2019    | 2.802%        |
| \$                          | 375                  | December 2019 - 2049 | December 2019    | 2.885%        |

# 8. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

Effect of Derivative Instruments—Balance Sheet The following summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivative instruments:

|   | Gross Deriv  | vativ | e Assets     | Gross Derivative Liabilities |          |    |              |  |  |
|---|--------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|----|--------------|--|--|
| millions  | <br>June 30, |       | December 31, |                              | June 30, |    | December 31, |  |  |
| Balance Sheet Classification                        | 2019         |       | 2018         |                              | 2019     |    | 2018         |  |  |
| Commodity derivatives - Anadarko                    |              |       |              |                              |          |    |              |  |  |
| Other current assets                                | \$<br>37     | \$    | 300          | \$                           | (14)     | \$ | (126)        |  |  |
| Other current liabilities                           | —            |       | 1            |                              | (1)      |    | (6)          |  |  |
|   | 37           |       | 301          |                              | (15)     |    | (132)        |  |  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup> |              |       |              |                              |          |    |              |  |  |
| Other current assets                                | 15           |       | 22           |                              | _        |    | _            |  |  |
| Other assets  | 16           |       | 34           |                              | _        |    | _            |  |  |
| Other current liabilities                           | _            |       | _            |                              | (86)     |    | (82)         |  |  |
| Other liabilities                                   | —            |       | _            |                              | (1,426)  |    | (1,156)      |  |  |
|   | 31           |       | 56           |                              | (1,512)  |    | (1,238)      |  |  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - WES                     |              |       |              |                              |          |    |              |  |  |
| Other current liabilities                           | —            |       | —            |                              | (103)    |    | (8)          |  |  |
| Total derivatives                                   | \$<br>68     | \$    | 357          | \$                           | (1,630)  | \$ | (1,378)      |  |  |

(1) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.

Effect of Derivative Instruments—Statement of Income The following summarizes gains and losses related to derivative instruments:

|   | Th | ree Mor | ths I | Ended | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |      |    |       |  |
|---|----|---------|-------|-------|------------------------------|------|----|-------|--|
| millions  |    | Jun     | e 30, |       |                              |      |    |       |  |
| Classification of (Gain) Loss Recognized                          |    | 2019    |       | 2018  |                              | 2019 |    | 2018  |  |
| Commodity derivatives - Anadarko                                  |    |         |       |       |                              |      |    |       |  |
| Gathering, processing, and marketing sales                        | \$ | _       | \$    | 1     | \$                           | 2    | \$ | 2     |  |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net                                |    | (5)     |       | 468   |                              | 144  |    | 630   |  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup>               |    |         |       |       |                              |      |    |       |  |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net                                |    | 200     |       | (32)  |                              | 328  |    | (159) |  |
| Interest-rate derivatives - WES                                   |    |         |       |       |                              |      |    |       |  |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives, net                                |    | 59      |       | _     |                              | 95   |    | _     |  |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net                          | \$ | 254     | \$    | 437   | \$                           | 569  | \$ | 473   |  |
| (1) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements |    |         |       |       |                              |      |    |       |  |

(1) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.

## 8. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

**Credit-Risk Considerations** The financial integrity of exchange-traded contracts, which are subject to nominal credit risk, is assured by NYMEX or ICE through systems of financial safeguards and transaction guarantees. Over-the-counter traded swaps, options, and futures contracts expose the Company to counterparty credit risk. The Company monitors the creditworthiness of its counterparties, establishes credit limits according to the Company's credit policies and guidelines, and assesses the impact on the fair value of its counterparties' creditworthiness. The Company has the ability to require cash collateral or letters of credit to mitigate its credit-risk exposure.

The Company has netting agreements with financial institutions that permit net settlement of gross commodity derivative assets against gross commodity derivative liabilities and routinely exercises its contractual right to offset gains and losses when settling with derivative counterparties. In addition, the Company has setoff agreements with certain financial institutions that may be exercised in the event of default and provide for contract termination and net settlement across derivative types.

The Company's derivative instruments are subject to individually negotiated credit provisions that may require collateral of cash or letters of credit depending on the derivative's portfolio valuation versus negotiated credit thresholds. These credit thresholds generally require full or partial collateralization of the Company's obligations depending on certain credit-risk-related provisions, such as the Company's credit rating from S&P and Moody's. As of June 30, 2019, the Company's long-term debt was rated investment grade (BBB) by both S&P and Fitch and below investment grade (Ba1) by Moody's. In January 2019, Moody's changed its outlook with respect to its rating from stable to positive. The Company may be required to post additional collateral with respect to its derivative instruments if its credit ratings decline below current levels or if the liability associated with any such derivative instrument increases above the credit threshold. The aggregate fair value of derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features for which a net liability position existed was \$1.4 billion (net of \$264 million of collateral) at June 30, 2019, and \$1.1 billion (net of \$66 million of collateral) at December 31, 2018.

### 8. Derivative Instruments (Continued)

Fair Value Fair value of futures contracts is based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, which represent Level 1 inputs. Valuations of physical-delivery purchase and sale agreements, over-the-counter financial swaps, and commodity option collars are based on similar transactions observable in active markets and industry-standard models that primarily rely on market-observable inputs. Inputs used to estimate fair value in industry-standard models are categorized as Level 2 inputs because substantially all assumptions and inputs are observable in active markets throughout the full term of the instruments. Inputs used to estimate the fair value of swaps and options include market-price curves; contract terms and prices; credit-risk adjustments; and, for Black-Scholes option valuations, discount factors and implied market volatility.

The following summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivative assets and liabilities by input level within the fair-value hierarchy:

| millions                     | Level 1   | Level 2       | Level 3 | 1  | Vetting <sup>(1)</sup> | Collateral | Total         |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|----|------------------------|------------|---------------|
| June 30, 2019                |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Assets                       |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$<br>_   | \$<br>37      | \$<br>_ | \$ | (14)                   | \$<br>_    | \$<br>23      |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | 31            | _       |    | _                      | _          | 31            |
| Total derivative assets      | \$<br>_   | \$<br>68      | \$<br>_ | \$ | (14)                   | \$<br>_    | \$<br>54      |
| Liabilities                  |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$<br>_   | \$<br>(15)    | \$<br>_ | \$ | 14                     | \$<br>_    | \$<br>(1)     |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | (1,512)       | _       |    | _                      | 264        | (1,248)       |
| WES                          |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | (103)         | _       |    | _                      | _          | (103)         |
| Total derivative liabilities | \$<br>_   | \$<br>(1,630) | \$<br>_ | \$ | 14                     | \$<br>264  | \$<br>(1,352) |
|                              |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| December 31, 2018            |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Assets                       |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$<br>1   | \$<br>300     | \$<br>_ | \$ | (127)                  | \$<br>_    | \$<br>174     |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | 56            | _       |    | —                      | _          | 56            |
| Total derivative assets      | \$<br>1   | \$<br>356     | \$<br>_ | \$ | (127)                  | \$<br>_    | \$<br>230     |
| Liabilities                  |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Anadarko <sup>(2)</sup>      |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Commodity derivatives        | \$<br>(2) | \$<br>(130)   | \$<br>_ | \$ | 127                    | \$<br>2    | \$<br>(3)     |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | (1,238)       | _       |    | _                      | 66         | (1,172)       |
| WES                          |           |               |         |    |                        |            |               |
| Interest-rate derivatives    | _         | (8)           | _       |    | _                      | _          | (8)           |
| Total derivative liabilities | \$<br>(2) | \$<br>(1,376) | \$<br>_ | \$ | 127                    | \$<br>68   | \$<br>(1,183) |

(1) Represents the impact of netting commodity derivative assets and liabilities with counterparties where the Company has the contractual right and intends to net settle.

(2) Excludes amounts related to WES interest-rate swap agreements.

# 9. Debt

**Debt Activity** The following summarizes the Company's borrowing activity, after eliminating the effect of intercompany transactions, during the six months ended June 30, 2019:

| Carrying Valu                              |     |                       |    |       |    |                          |  |
|--|-----|-----------------------|----|-------|----|--------------------------|--|
| millions                                   | Ana | adarko <sup>(1)</sup> |    | WES   |    | Anadarko<br>Consolidated | -<br>Description   |
| Balance at December 31, 2018<br>Borrowings | \$  | 11,354                | \$ | 4,815 | \$ | 16,169                   |  |
|  |     | _                     |    | 2,000 |    | 2,000                    | WES Term Loan Facility                                       |
|  |     | _                     |    | 700   |    | 700                      | WES RCF  |
| Repayments                                 |     |                       |    |       |    |                          |  |
|  |     | (600)                 |    | —     |    | (600)                    | 8.700 % Senior Notes due 2019                                |
|  |     | (300)                 |    | _     |    | (300)                    | 6.950 % Senior Notes due 2019                                |
|  |     | _                     |    | (28)  |    | (28)                     | WGP RCF  |
| Other, net                                 |     | 25                    |    | 2     |    | 27                       | Amortization of discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs |
| Balance at June 30, 2019                   | \$  | 10,479                | \$ | 7,489 | \$ | 17,968                   |  |

(1) Excludes WES.

**Debt** The following summarizes the Company's outstanding debt, including finance lease liabilities, after eliminating the effect of intercompany transactions:

| millions  | Ar | nadarko <sup>(1)</sup> | WES | Anadarko<br>Consolidated |              |
|---|----|------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--------------|
| June 30, 2019   |    |                        |     |                          |              |
| Total borrowings at face value  | \$ | 11,893                 | \$  | 7,540                    | \$<br>19,433 |
| Net unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs <sup>(2)</sup> |    | (1,414)                |     | (51)                     | (1,465)      |
| Total borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>   |    | 10,479                 |     | 7,489                    | 17,968       |
| Finance lease liabilities   |    | 261                    |     | _                        | 261          |
| Less short-term debt  |    | 31                     |     | _                        | 31           |
| Total long-term debt  | \$ | 10,709                 | \$  | 7,489                    | \$<br>18,198 |
| December 31, 2018   |    |                        |     |                          |              |
| Total borrowings at face value  | \$ | 12,793                 | \$  | 4,868                    | \$<br>17,661 |
| Net unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs <sup>(2)</sup> |    | (1,439)                |     | (53)                     | (1,492)      |
| Total borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>   |    | 11,354                 |     | 4,815                    | 16,169       |
| Finance lease liabilities   |    | 248                    |     | —                        | 248          |
| Less short-term debt  |    | 919                    |     | 28                       | 947          |
| Total long-term debt  | \$ | 10,683                 | \$  | 4,787                    | \$<br>15,470 |

(1) Excludes WES.

(2) Unamortized discounts, premiums, and debt issuance costs are amortized over the term of the related debt. Debt issuance costs related to RCFs are included in other current assets and other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(3)</sup> The Company's outstanding borrowings, except for borrowings under the WGP RCF, are senior unsecured.

## 9. Debt (Continued)

Fair Value The Company uses a market approach to determine the fair value of its fixed-rate debt using observable market data, which results in a Level 2 fair-value measurement. The carrying amount of floating-rate debt approximates fair value as the interest rates are variable and reflective of market rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's total borrowings was \$20.2 billion at June 30, 2019, and \$16.8 billion at December 31, 2018.

Anadarko Debt (Excluding WES) In January 2019, the \$2.0 billion 364-day senior unsecured RCF (364-Day Facility) expired. At June 30, 2019, the Company had a \$3.0 billion senior unsecured RCF maturing in January 2023 (APC RCF). At June 30, 2019, Anadarko had no outstanding borrowings under the APC RCF and was in compliance with all covenants.

In March 2019, Anadarko repaid \$600 million of 8.700% Senior Notes at maturity and redeemed its \$300 million of 6.950% Senior Notes due June 2019.

Anadarko's Zero Coupons can be put to the Company in October of each year, in whole or in part, for the then-accreted value of the outstanding Zero Coupons, which, if put in whole, would be \$942 million at the next put date in October 2019. Anadarko's Zero Coupons were classified as long-term debt on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet at June 30, 2019, as the Company has the ability and intent to refinance these obligations using long-term debt, should a put be exercised.

The Company also has notes payable related to its ownership of certain noncontrolling mandatorily redeemable interests that are not included in the Company's reported debt balance and do not affect consolidated interest expense. See *Note 9—Equity-Method Investments* in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

WES and WGP Debt Effective on February 15, 2019, WES amended the maturity date of its senior unsecured RCF from February 2023 to February 2024, and upon completion of the WES Merger, expanded the borrowing capacity from \$1.5 billion to \$2.0 billion (WES RCF). During the six months ended June 30, 2019, WES borrowed \$700 million under its RCF, which was used for general partnership purposes, including to fund capital expenditures. At June 30, 2019, WES had outstanding borrowings under its RCF of \$920 million at an interest rate of 3.71%, outstanding letters of credit of \$5 million, available borrowing capacity of \$1.1 billion, and was in compliance with all covenants.

In February 2019, WES borrowed \$2.0 billion under its senior unsecured credit facility (WES Term Loan Facility) to fund substantially all of the cash portion of the consideration under the WES midstream asset contribution and sale and the payment of related transaction costs. As of June 30, 2019, the WES Term Loan Facility was anticipated to mature on February 27, 2020, the day prior to the one-year anniversary of the completion of the WES Merger. As of June 30, 2019, net cash proceeds received from future asset sales and debt or equity offerings by WES were required to be used to repay amounts outstanding under the WES Term Loan Facility. At June 30, 2019, WES had outstanding borrowings under its WES Term Loan Facility of \$2.0 billion at an interest rate of 3.78% and was in compliance with all covenants.

On July 1, 2019, WES entered into an amendment to the WES Term Loan Facility to, among other things, (i) increase the commitments available under the WES Term Loan Facility from \$2.0 billion to \$3.0 billion, the incremental \$1.0 billion of which may be drawn by WES on or before September 30, 2019, (ii) extend the maturity date from February 27, 2020 to December 31, 2020, and (iii) modify the provision requiring that all debt issuance proceeds be used to repay the WES Term Loan Facility to allow for a \$1.0 billion carve out of debt offering proceeds.

In March 2019, the \$35 million senior secured RCF (WGP RCF) matured following the completion of the WES Merger. During the six months ended June 30, 2019, WES made repayments of \$28 million for the WGP RCF.

See Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for additional information related to the WES Merger.

### 10. Leases

Operating Leases At June 30, 2019, total lease liabilities related to operating leases were \$557 million and primarily related to offshore and onshore drilling rigs and real estate.

The operating lease liabilities included \$177 million for offshore drilling vessels and certain contracts for onshore drilling rigs expiring at various dates through 2021. Lease payments commonly vary based on activities being performed by the rig. To the extent that lease payments vary from amounts recognized on the Company's balance sheet, the amount is included in variable lease cost.

Additionally, the Company has \$187 million of operating lease liabilities for real estate, primarily related to the Company's Denver corporate office lease expiring in 2033, with options to terminate the lease early.

Finance Leases At June 30, 2019, total lease liabilities related to finance leases were \$261 million and primarily related to an FPSO for the Company's TEN field in Ghana. The initial FPSO lease term ends in 2027 with annual renewal periods for an additional 10 years, annual purchase options that decrease over time, and no residual value guarantees.

The following table summarizes information related to the Company's leases at June 30, 2019:

| millions except lease term and discount rate  | ons except lease term and discount rate Operating |      |        |  |  |
|---|---|------|--------|--|--|
| Assets  |   |      |        |  |  |
| Other assets                                  | \$  | 539  | \$ _   |  |  |
| Net properties and equipment                  |   | —    | 193    |  |  |
| Total lease assets <sup>(1)</sup>             | \$  | 539  | \$ 193 |  |  |
| Liabilities                                   |   |      |        |  |  |
| Current liabilities                           |   |      |        |  |  |
| Other current liabilities                     | \$  | 249  | \$     |  |  |
| Short-term debt - Anadarko                    |   | _    | 31     |  |  |
| Long-term liabilities                         |   |      |        |  |  |
| Other   |   | 308  | _      |  |  |
| Long-term debt - Anadarko                     |   | —    | 230    |  |  |
| Total lease liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>        | \$  | 557  | \$ 261 |  |  |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) |   | 5    | 16     |  |  |
| Weighted-average discount rate <sup>(2)</sup> |   | 4.3% | 15.1%  |  |  |

(1)Includes additions to ROU assets and lease liabilities of \$126 million related to operating leases and \$22 million related to finance leases for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

(2)The FPSO finance lease commenced prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). In accordance with previous accounting guidance, the implied rate is based on the fair value of the underlying asset.

### **10. Leases (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the Company's lease cost before amounts recovered from partners:

| millions                      | Three Months<br>Ended<br>June 30, 2019 | s  | ix Months Ended<br>June 30, 2019 |
|-------------------------------|--|----|----------------------------------|
| Operating lease cost          | \$<br>70                               | \$ | 148                              |
| Short-term lease cost         | 42                                     |    | 61                               |
| Variable lease cost           | 37                                     |    | 76                               |
| Finance lease cost            |  |    |                                  |
| Amortization of ROU assets    | 10                                     |    | 20                               |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 9                                      |    | 18                               |
| Total lease cost              | \$<br>168                              | \$ | 323                              |

The following table summarizes cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:

|                      | <br>Six Months Ended<br>June 30, 2019 |    |                |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|--|--|
| millions             | <b>Operating Leases</b>               |    | Finance Leases |  |  |
| Operating cash flows | \$<br>133                             | \$ | 18             |  |  |
| Investing cash flows | 37                                    |    | —              |  |  |
| Financing cash flows | —                                     |    | 9              |  |  |

The following table reconciles the undiscounted cash flows to the operating and finance lease liabilities recorded on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet at June 30, 2019:

| millions                                   | Operating Leases<br>(1) | Finance Leases |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| Remainder of 2019                          | \$<br>134               | \$<br>35       |
| 2020                                       | 191                     | 62             |
| 2021                                       | 70                      | 52             |
| 2022                                       | 49                      | 48             |
| 2023                                       | 35                      | 44             |
| Thereafter                                 | 155                     | 322            |
| Total lease payments                       | \$<br>634               | \$<br>563      |
| Less portion representing imputed interest | 77                      | 302            |
| Total lease liabilities                    | \$<br>557               | \$<br>261      |

(1) For leases commencing prior to 2019, lease payments exclude payments to lessors for drilling rig services and real estate services, taxes, and common area maintenance.

# **10. Leases (Continued)**

The following table summarizes future minimum lease payments related to the Company's operating and finance leases as of December 31, 2018:

| millions                                   | Operating L | Operating Leases |     |     |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|------------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 2019                                       | \$          | 264              | \$  | 58  |  |  |  |
| 2020                                       |             | 139              |     | 50  |  |  |  |
| 2021                                       |             | 57               |     | 48  |  |  |  |
| 2022                                       |             | 35               |     | 45  |  |  |  |
| 2023                                       |             | 24               |     | 43  |  |  |  |
| Thereafter                                 |             | 135              |     | 323 |  |  |  |
| Total lease payments                       | \$          | 654              | \$  | 567 |  |  |  |
| Less portion representing imputed interest |             | ,                | *   | 319 |  |  |  |
| Total lease liabilities                    |             | k                | '\$ | 248 |  |  |  |

\* Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* on January 1, 2019, operating lease liabilities were not recognized on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to *Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* for additional information.

## 11. Income Taxes

The following summarizes income tax expense (benefit) and effective tax rates:

| millions except percentages           | Tł | Three Months Ended |    |      |          | Six Months Ended |    |      |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|------|----------|------------------|----|------|--|--|
|                                       |    | June 30,           |    |      | June 30, |                  |    |      |  |  |
|                                       |    | 2019               | 9  | 2018 |          | 201              | 9  | 2018 |  |  |
| Current income tax expense (benefit)  | \$ | 269                | \$ | 147  | \$       | 437              | \$ | 237  |  |  |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit) |    | (60)               |    | (22) |          | (62)             |    | 14   |  |  |
| Total income tax expense (benefit)    | \$ | 209                | \$ | 125  | \$       | 375              | \$ | 251  |  |  |
| Income (loss) before income taxes     |    | (736)              |    | 142  |          | (474)            |    | 442  |  |  |
| Effective tax rate                    |    | (28)%              | ó  | 88%  |          | <b>(79)</b> %    | 6  | 57%  |  |  |

The Company's tax provision for interim periods is determined using an estimate of its annual current and deferred effective tax rates, adjusted for discrete items. Each quarter, the Company updates these rates and records a cumulative adjustment to current and deferred tax expense by applying the rates to the year-to-date pre-tax income excluding discrete items. The Company's quarterly estimate of its annual current and deferred effective tax rates can vary significantly based on various forecasted items, including future commodity prices, capital expenditures, expenses for which tax benefits are not recognized, and the geographic mix of pre-tax income and losses.

The variance from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, was primarily attributable to the following items:

- tax impact from foreign operations
- non-deductible Algerian exceptional profits tax for Algerian income tax purposes
- income attributable to noncontrolling interests
- non-deductible Chevron Merger Termination Fee

The variance from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, was primarily attributable to the following items:

- tax impact from foreign operations
- non-deductible Algerian exceptional profits tax for Algerian income tax purposes

The Company recognized a tax benefit of \$346 million as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, related to the deduction of its 2015 settlement payment for the Tronox Adversary Proceeding. This benefit is net of uncertain tax positions of \$1.2 billion as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, due to uncertainty related to the deductibility of the settlement payment. Due to the deduction of the settlement payment on the Company's 2015 tax return, the Company had a net operating loss carryback, which resulted in a tentative tax refund of \$881 million in 2016. The IRS has audited this position and, in April 2018, issued a final notice of proposed adjustment denying the deductibility of the settlement payment. In September 2018, the Company received a statutory notice of deficiency from the IRS disallowing the net operating loss carryback and rejecting the Company's refund claim. As a result, the Company filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court to dispute the disallowances in November 2018 and, pursuant to standard U.S. Tax Court procedures, the Company is not required to repay the \$881 million refund to dispute the IRS's position. Accordingly, the Company has not revised its estimate of the benefit that will ultimately be realized. After the case is tried and briefed in the Tax Court, the court will issue an opinion and then enter a decision. If the Company does not prevail on the issue, the earliest date the Company might be required to repay the refund received, plus interest, would be 91 days after entry of the decision. At such time, the Company would reverse the portion of the \$346 million net benefit previously recognized in its consolidated financial statements to the extent necessary to reflect the result of the Tax Court decision. It is reasonably possible the amount of uncertain tax position and/or tax benefit could materially change as the Company asserts its position in the Tax Court proceedings. Although management cannot predict the timing of a final resolution of the Tax Court proceedings, the Company does not currently anticipate a decision to be entered before 2022.

## 12. Commitments

Anadarko has various long-term contractual commitments pertaining to oil and natural-gas activities, such as work-related commitments for drilling wells, obtaining and processing seismic data, and fulfilling rig commitments. Anadarko also enters into various processing, transportation, storage, and purchase agreements to access markets and provide flexibility to sell its oil, natural gas, and NGLs in certain areas.

On June 18, 2019, the Company and the co-venturers in Mozambique's Offshore Area 1 announced FID on the Anadarko-led Area 1 Mozambique LNG project. This official declaration of FID confirms the Golfinho Atum Plan of Development is now effective with notice provided to the Government of Mozambique that all conditions precedent have been satisfied, and the project can now advance to the construction phase. Subsequent to FID, Anadarko began entering into various long-term contractual commitments pertaining primarily to offshore engineering, procurement, construction, and installation activities in Mozambique. These commitments as of June 30, 2019, have been included in the table below.

The Company's various long-term contractual obligations expire at various dates through 2034. The following summarizes the gross aggregate future payments under these contracts at June 30, 2019:

| millions     |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| 2019         | \$<br>1,028 |
| 2020         | 1,627       |
| 2021         | 1,419       |
| 2022         | 1,306       |
| 2023         | 714         |
| Thereafter   | 1,467       |
| Total (1)(2) | \$<br>7,561 |

(1) Excludes purchase commitments for jointly owned fields and facilities for which the Company is not the operator.

(2) Includes gross commitments related to the Mozambique development activities of \$2.0 billion (\$507 million net to Anadarko).

On July 26, 2019, Anadarko issued a Notice-to-Proceed to the onshore engineering, procurement, and construction contractor for the Mozambique LNG project, resulting in additional obligations with gross aggregate future payments of approximately \$8.0 billion, of which \$2.1 billion is net to Anadarko.

### 13. Contingencies

Litigation There are no material developments in previously reported contingencies nor are there any other material matters that have arisen since the filing of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

# 14. Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits

The Company has contributory and non-contributory defined-benefit pension plans, which include both qualified and supplemental plans. The Company also provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for certain retired employees. Retiree health care benefits are funded by contributions from the retiree and, in certain circumstances, contributions from the Company's retiree life insurance plan is noncontributory. The following summarizes the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit cost:

|   | Pension Benefits |    |      |    | Other Benefits |    |      |  |  |
|---|------------------|----|------|----|----------------|----|------|--|--|
| millions  | 2019             |    | 2018 |    | 2019           |    | 2018 |  |  |
| Three Months Ended June 30                      |                  |    |      |    |                |    |      |  |  |
| Service cost                                    | \$<br>22         | \$ | 22   | \$ | —              | \$ | 1    |  |  |
| Interest cost                                   | 20               |    | 19   |    | 3              |    | 2    |  |  |
| Expected (return) loss on plan assets           | (20)             |    | (20) |    | —              |    | _    |  |  |
| Amortization of net actuarial loss (gain)       | 3                |    | 6    |    | —              |    | _    |  |  |
| Amortization of net prior service cost (credit) | _                |    | _    |    | _              |    | (6)  |  |  |
| Settlement expense                              | 13               |    | —    |    | —              |    | _    |  |  |
| Termination benefits expense                    | 2                |    | _    |    | _              |    | —    |  |  |
| Net periodic benefit cost <sup>(1)</sup>        | \$<br>40         | \$ | 27   | \$ | 3              | \$ | (3)  |  |  |
| Six Months Ended June 30                        |                  |    |      |    |                |    |      |  |  |
| Service cost                                    | \$<br>44         | \$ | 45   | \$ | _              | \$ | 1    |  |  |
| Interest cost                                   | 40               |    | 38   |    | 6              |    | 5    |  |  |
| Expected (return) loss on plan assets           | (41)             |    | (41) |    | _              |    | _    |  |  |
| Amortization of net actuarial loss (gain)       | 7                |    | 13   |    | _              |    | _    |  |  |
| Amortization of net prior service cost (credit) | _                |    | _    |    | (1)            |    | (12) |  |  |
| Settlement expense                              | 17               |    | —    |    | _              |    | _    |  |  |
| Termination benefits expense                    | 2                |    | —    |    | _              |    | _    |  |  |
| Net periodic benefit cost <sup>(1)</sup>        | \$<br>69         | \$ | 55   | \$ | 5              | \$ | (6)  |  |  |

(1) The service cost component of net periodic benefit cost is included in G&A; oil and gas operating expense; gathering, processing, and marketing expense; and exploration expense, and all other components of net periodic benefit cost are included in other (income) expense on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Company contributed \$91 million to funded pension plans and \$25 million to unfunded pension plans during the six months ended June 30, 2019.

## **15. Stockholders' Equity**

**Earnings Per Share** The Company's basic earnings per share (EPS) is computed based on the average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period and includes the effect of any participating securities and TEUs as appropriate. Diluted EPS includes the effect of the Company's outstanding stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and TEUs, if the inclusion of these items is dilutive. All outstanding TEUs were settled in June 2018.

The following provides a reconciliation between basic and diluted EPS attributable to common stockholders:

|   |    | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |          |      |    | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |          |      |  |  |
|---|----|--------------------------------|----------|------|----|------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|
| millions except per-share amounts                     |    | 2019                           | e 30,    | 2018 |    | 2019                         | e 30,    | 2018 |  |  |
|   |    | 2013                           |          | 2010 |    | 2019                         |          | 2010 |  |  |
| Net income (loss)                                     | •  | (4, 005)                       | <b>.</b> |      | •  | (4.0.40)                     | <u>+</u> | 450  |  |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders | \$ | (1,025)                        | \$       | 29   | \$ | (1,040)                      | \$       | 150  |  |  |
| Income (loss) effect of TEUs                          |    | —                              |          | (1)  |    |                              |          | (4)  |  |  |
| Less distributions on participating securities        |    | 1                              |          | 1    |    | 3                            |          | 2    |  |  |
| Basic   | \$ | (1,026)                        | \$       | 27   | \$ | (1,043)                      | \$       | 144  |  |  |
| Income (loss) effect of TEUs                          |    | _                              |          | _    |    | _                            |          | (1)  |  |  |
| Diluted   | \$ | (1,026)                        | \$       | 27   | \$ | (1,043)                      | \$       | 143  |  |  |
| Shares  |    |                                |          |      |    |                              |          |      |  |  |
| Average number of common shares outstanding—basic     |    | 491                            |          | 504  |    | 491                          |          | 511  |  |  |
| Dilutive effect of stock options                      |    | _                              |          | 1    |    | _                            |          | 1    |  |  |
| Average number of common shares outstanding—diluted   |    | 491                            |          | 505  |    | 491                          |          | 512  |  |  |
| Excluded due to anti-dilutive effect                  |    | 12                             |          | 9    |    | 12                           |          | 9    |  |  |
| Net income (loss) per common share                    |    |                                |          |      |    |                              |          |      |  |  |
| Basic   | \$ | (2.09)                         | \$       | 0.05 | \$ | (2.13)                       | \$       | 0.28 |  |  |
| Diluted   | \$ | (2.09)                         | \$       | 0.05 | \$ | (2.13)                       | \$       | 0.28 |  |  |
| Dividends per common share                            | \$ | 0.30                           | \$       | 0.25 | \$ | 0.60                         | \$       | 0.50 |  |  |

**Common Stock** The Share-Repurchase Program authorizes the repurchase of the Company's common stock in the open market or through private transactions. During 2018, the Share-Repurchase Program was expanded to \$5.0 billion and extended through mid-year 2020. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had completed \$3.75 billion of the Share-Repurchase Program through ASR Agreements and open-market repurchases. These transactions were accounted for as equity transactions, with all of the repurchased shares classified as treasury stock. Additionally, the receipt of these shares reduced the average number of shares of common stock outstanding used to compute both basic and diluted EPS. There were no additional repurchases of common stock under the Share-Repurchase Program for the six months ended June 30, 2019. No additional share repurchases under the Share-Repurchase Program are anticipated pursuant to the terms of the Occidental Merger Agreement. See <u>Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> for additional information on the Occidental Merger Agreement.

**Dividends** Dividends declared are recorded as a reduction of retained earnings, to the extent that retained earnings were available at the beginning of the reporting period, with any excess recorded as a reduction of paid-in capital.

### 16. Noncontrolling Interests

WES is a limited partnership formed by Anadarko in September 2012 and owns a 98% limited partner interest in WES Operating, a Delaware limited partnership formed by Anadarko in 2007 to acquire, own, develop and operate midstream assets, and all of the outstanding equity interests of WES Operating's general partner, which holds the entire non-economic general partner interest in WES Operating.

WES Operating Class C units issued to Anadarko converted into WES Operating common units in a unit-for-unit, tax-free exchange immediately prior to the closing of the WES Merger on February 28, 2019. Prior to the closing of the WES Merger, the Class C units received quarterly distributions in the form of additional Class C units. WES distributed 309 thousand Class C units to Anadarko during the six months ended June 30, 2019, and 1.1 million Class C units to Anadarko during 2018. See <u>Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> for additional information on the WES Merger.

At June 30, 2019, Anadarko's ownership interest in WES consisted of a 55.5% limited partner interest and the entire non-economic general partner interest. The remaining 44.5% limited partner interest in WES was owned by the public.

At June 30, 2019, Anadarko's ownership interest in WES Operating consisted of a 2% limited partner interest.

### 17. Variable Interest Entities

**Consolidated VIEs** The Company determined that the partners in WES with equity at risk lack the power, through voting rights or similar rights, to direct the activities that most significantly impact WES's economic performance; therefore, WES is considered a VIE. Anadarko, through its ownership of the general partner interest in WES, has the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could be potentially significant to WES; therefore, Anadarko is considered the primary beneficiary and consolidates WES and all of its consolidated subsidiaries. For additional information on WES, see <u>Note 16</u> <u>Noncontrolling Interests</u>.

Assets and Liabilities of VIEs The assets of WES and its subsidiaries cannot be used by Anadarko for general corporate purposes and are included in and disclosed parenthetically on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The carrying amounts of liabilities related to WES and its subsidiaries for which the creditors do not have recourse to other Anadarko assets are included in and disclosed parenthetically on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

All outstanding debt for WES at June 30, 2019, and December 31, 2018, including any borrowings under the WES RCF and WES Term Loan Facility, is recourse to WES Operating's general partner, which in turn has been indemnified in certain circumstances by certain wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company for such liabilities. See <u>Note 9—Debt</u> for additional information on WES short-term and long-term debt balances.

VIE Financing WES's sources of liquidity include cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated from operations, interest income from a note receivable from Anadarko as discussed below, borrowings under the WES RCF, the issuance of additional partnership units, and debt offerings. See <u>Note 9—Debt</u> and <u>Note 16—Noncontrolling Interests</u> for additional information on WES financing activity.

VIE Distributions The following table presents WES distributions:

|  | Six Months Ended |    |      |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|----|------|--|--|--|
|  | <br>June 30,     |    |      |  |  |  |
| millions                                     | 2019             |    | 2018 |  |  |  |
| WES distributions to Anadarko <sup>(1)</sup> | \$<br>264        | \$ | 203  |  |  |  |
| WES distributions to third parties           | 255              |    | 238  |  |  |  |

(1) WES distributions to Anadarko are eliminated upon consolidation.

**Financial Support Provided to VIEs** Concurrent with the closing of its May 2008 IPO, WES Operating loaned the Company \$260 million in exchange for a 30-year note bearing interest at a fixed annual rate of 6.50%, payable quarterly. The related interest income for WES Operating was \$8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018. The note receivable and related interest income are eliminated in consolidation.

To reduce WES's exposure to a majority of the commodity-price risk inherent in certain of its contracts, Anadarko had commodity price swap agreements in place with WES Operating that expired without renewal on December 31, 2018, with final settlement in the first quarter of 2019. WES recorded a capital contribution from Anadarko in its Consolidated Statement of Equity and Partners' Capital for an amount equal to (i) the amount by which the swap price for product sales exceeds the applicable market price, minus (ii) the amount by which the swap price for product sales exceeds the applicable market price, minus (ii) the amount by which the swap price for group a capital contribution from Anadarko of \$7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019, and \$28 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

# **18. Supplemental Cash Flow Information**

Additions to properties and equipment as presented within Anadarko's cash flows from investing activities include cash payments for cost of properties, equipment, and facilities. The cost of properties includes the initial capitalization of drilling costs associated with all exploratory wells, whether or not they were deemed to have a commercially sufficient quantity of proved reserves.

The following summarizes cash paid (received) for interest and income taxes, as well as non-cash investing and financing activities:

|   |    | Six Months Ende<br>June 30, |    |       |  |
|---|----|-----------------------------|----|-------|--|
| millions  |    | 2019                        |    | 2018  |  |
| Cash paid (received)  |    |                             |    |       |  |
| Interest, net of amounts capitalized                                | \$ | <b>536</b>                  | \$ | 471   |  |
| Income taxes, net of refunds  |    | 29                          |    | 53    |  |
| Non-cash investing activities                                       |    |                             |    |       |  |
| Fair value of properties and equipment acquired                     | \$ | 1                           | \$ | 7     |  |
| Asset retirement cost additions                                     |    | 117                         |    | 162   |  |
| Accruals of property, plant, and equipment                          |    | 748                         |    | 1,036 |  |
| Net liabilities assumed (divested) in acquisitions and divestitures |    | _                           |    | (97)  |  |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities                         |    |                             |    |       |  |
| Finance leases  | \$ | 22                          | \$ | —     |  |
| Non-cash financing activities                                       |    |                             |    |       |  |
| Settlement of tangible equity units                                 | \$ | _                           | \$ | 300   |  |

The following table provides a reconciliation of Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents as reported in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to the line items within the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

| millions   | June 30, 2019 | Decen | mber 31, 2018 |
|--|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$<br>1,394   | \$    | 1,295         |
| Restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents included in Other Assets | 137           |       | 134           |
| Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents | \$<br>1,531   | \$    | 1,429         |

Included in cash and cash equivalents is restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents of \$118 million at June 30, 2019, and \$139 million at December 31, 2018. Total restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are primarily associated with certain international joint venture operations, payments of future hard-minerals royalty revenues conveyed, like-kind exchanges of property, and a judicially-controlled account related to a Brazilian tax dispute. See *Note 18—Contingencies* in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### **19. Segment Information**

Anadarko's business segments are separately managed due to distinct operational differences. On February 28, 2019, Anadarko completed the previously announced contribution and sale of substantially all of its remaining midstream assets to WES. Due to this contribution and sale, the Company no longer reports an Other Midstream segment and now has two reporting segments: Exploration and Production and WES Midstream, which include their respective marketing results. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current-period presentation.

The Exploration and Production reporting segment is engaged in the exploration, development, production, and sale of oil, natural gas, and NGLs and is advancing its Mozambique LNG project to the construction phase after announcing FID on June 18, 2019. The WES Midstream reporting segment is engaged in gathering, compressing, treating, processing, and transporting of natural gas; gathering, stabilizing, and transporting of oil and NGLs; and gathering and disposing of produced water.

To assess the performance of Anadarko's operating segments, the chief operating decision maker analyzes Adjusted EBITDAX. The Company defines Adjusted EBITDAX as income (loss) before income taxes; interest expense; DD&A; exploration expense; gains (losses) on divestitures, net; impairments; total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives; certain items not related to the Company's normal operations; and less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests.

The Company's definition of Adjusted EBITDAX excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net and exploration expense as they are not indicators of operating efficiency for a given reporting period. DD&A and impairments are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX as a measure of segment operating performance because capital expenditures are evaluated at the time capital costs are incurred. Adjusted EBITDAX also excludes interest expense to allow for assessment of segment operating results without regard to Anadarko's financing methods or capital structure. Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX because these (gains) losses are not considered a measure of asset operating performance. Finally, net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is excluded from the Company's measure of Adjusted EBITDAX because it represents earnings that are not attributable to the Company's common stockholders.

Management believes Adjusted EBITDAX provides information useful in assessing the Company's operating and financial performance across periods. Adjusted EBITDAX as defined by Anadarko may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and should be considered in conjunction with net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders and other performance measures, such as operating income. Below is a reconciliation of consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX to income (loss) before income taxes:

|  |    | Three Mor<br>Jun |    | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |             |    |       |
|--|----|------------------|----|------------------------------|-------------|----|-------|
| millions   |    | 2019             |    | 2018                         | 2019        |    | 2018  |
| Income (loss) before income taxes  | \$ | (736)            | \$ | 142                          | \$<br>(474) | \$ | 442   |
| Interest expense   |    | 249              |    | 237                          | <b>502</b>  |    | 465   |
| DD&A   |    | 1,161            |    | 1,003                        | 2,242       |    | 1,993 |
| Exploration expense  |    | 90               |    | 94                           | 139         |    | 262   |
| (Gains) losses on divestitures, net  |    | (6)              |    | (52)                         | (1)         |    | (28)  |
| Impairments  |    | _                |    | 128                          | _           |    | 147   |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net, less net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives |    | 255              |    | 267                          | 571         |    | 240   |
| Reorganization-related charges   |    | 15               |    | _                            | 33          |    | _     |
| Merger transaction costs   |    | 1,042            |    |                              | 1,042       |    |       |
| Less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests                                  |    | 80               |    | (12)                         | 191         |    | 41    |
| Consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$ | 1,990            | \$ | 1,831                        | \$<br>3,863 | \$ | 3,480 |

# **19. Segment Information (Continued)**

Information presented below as "Other and Intersegment Eliminations" includes corporate costs, margin on sales of third-party commodity purchases, deficiency fee expenses, results from hard-minerals royalties, net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives, and net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests. The following summarizes selected financial information for Anadarko's reporting segments:

| lions   |    | Exploration<br>& Production |    | WES<br>Midstream | Other and<br>Intersegment<br>Eliminations |      | Total |
|---|----|-----------------------------|----|------------------|---|------|-------|
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2019  |    |                             |    |                  |   |      |       |
| Sales revenues  | \$ | 2,852                       | \$ | 492              | \$ 12                                     | \$   | 3,356 |
| Intersegment revenues   |    | 40                          |    | 193              | (233)                                     | )    | —     |
| Other   |    | (4)                         |    | 70               | 14  |      | 80    |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>   |    | 2,888                       |    | 755              | (207)                                     |      | 3,436 |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>   |    | <b>987</b>                  |    | 381              | (4)                                       |      | 1,364 |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives   |    | _                           |    | _                | _   |      | _     |
| Other (income) expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>  |    | _                           |    | (59)             | 62  |      | 3     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests  |    | _                           |    | —                | 80  |      | 80    |
| Total expenses and other  |    | 987                         |    | 322              | 138                                       |      | 1,447 |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net cash from settlement |    | _                           |    | _                | 1   |      | 1     |
| Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$ | 1,901                       | \$ | 433              | \$ (344)                                  | \$   | 1,990 |
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2018  |    |                             |    |                  |   |      |       |
| Sales revenues  | \$ | 2,772                       | \$ | 358              | \$ 38                                     | \$   | 3,168 |
| Intersegment revenues   |    | 14                          |    | 160              | (174)                                     | )    | _     |
| Other   |    | 3                           |    | 39               | 29  |      | 71    |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>   |    | 2,789                       |    | 557              | (107)                                     | )    | 3,239 |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>   |    | 900                         |    | 246              | 101                                       |      | 1,247 |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives   |    | _                           |    | _                | 170                                       |      | 170   |
| Other (income) expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>  |    | _                           |    | _                | 4   |      | 4     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests  |    | —                           |    | —                | (12)                                      | )    | (12)  |
| Total expenses and other  |    | 900                         |    | 246              | 263                                       |      | 1,409 |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net cash from settlement |    |                             |    |                  | 1   |      | 1     |
| Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$ | 1,889                       | \$ | 311              | \$ (369)                                  | ) \$ | 1,831 |
|   |    |                             |    |                  |   |      |       |

(1) Total revenues and other excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net since these gains and losses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

(2) Operating costs and expenses excludes exploration expense, DD&A, impairments, reorganization-related charges, and certain other operating expenses since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

(3) Other (income) expense, net excludes reorganization-related charges since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

# **19. Segment Information (Continued)**

| millions  | Exploration<br>& Production |       |    | WES<br>Midstream | Other and<br>Intersegment<br>Eliminations | Total       |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|----|------------------|---|-------------|
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2019  |                             |       |    |                  |   |             |
| Sales revenues  | \$                          | 5,458 | \$ | <b>992</b>       | \$ 32                                     | \$<br>6,482 |
| Intersegment revenues   |                             | 91    |    | 365              | (456)                                     | _           |
| Other   |                             | 4     |    | 132              | 41  | 177         |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>   |                             | 5,553 |    | 1,489            | (383)                                     | 6,659       |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>   |                             | 1,979 |    | 723              | (98)                                      | 2,604       |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives   |                             | _     |    | _                | (6)                                       | (6)         |
| Other (income) expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>  |                             | _     |    | (95)             | 100                                       | 5           |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests  |                             | _     |    | _                | 191                                       | 191         |
| Total expenses and other  |                             | 1,979 |    | 628              | 187                                       | 2,794       |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net cash from settlement |                             | _     |    | _                | (2)                                       | (2)         |
| Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$                          | 3,574 | \$ | 861              | \$ (572)                                  | \$<br>3,863 |
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2018  |                             |       |    |                  |   |             |
| Sales revenues  | \$                          | 5,428 | \$ | 706              | \$ 60                                     | \$<br>6,194 |
| Intersegment revenues   |                             | 24    |    | 313              | (337)                                     |             |
| Other   |                             | (6)   |    | 80               | 40  | 114         |
| Total revenues and other <sup>(1)</sup>   |                             | 5,446 |    | 1,099            | (237)                                     | 6,308       |
| Operating costs and expenses <sup>(2)</sup>   |                             | 1,770 |    | 476              | 318                                       | 2,564       |
| Net cash from settlement of commodity derivatives   |                             | —     |    | _                | 238                                       | 238         |
| Other (income) expense, net   |                             | _     |    | —                | (8)                                       | (8)         |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests  |                             | —     |    | _                | 41  | 41          |
| Total expenses and other  |                             | 1,770 |    | 476              | 589                                       | 2,835       |
| Total (gains) losses on derivatives, net included in marketing revenue, less net cash from settlement |                             |       |    | _                | 7   | 7           |
| Adjusted EBITDAX  | \$                          | 3,676 | \$ | 623              | \$ (819)                                  | \$<br>3,480 |
|   |                             |       |    |                  | 、 <i>,</i>                                |             |

(1) Total revenues and other excludes gains (losses) on divestitures, net since these gains and losses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.
 (2) Operating costs and expenses excludes exploration expense, DD&A, impairments, reorganization-related charges, and certain other

operating expenses since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

(3) Other (income) expense, net excludes reorganization-related charges since these expenses are excluded from Adjusted EBITDAX.

# **19. Segment Information (Continued)**

The following summarizes selected financial information for Anadarko's reporting segments:

| millions                            | ٤  | Exploration<br>& Production |    |       | Other and<br>ersegment<br>iminations | Total        |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| June 30, 2019                       |    |                             |    |       |                                      |              |
| Net properties and equipment        | \$ | 18,306                      | \$ | 8,794 | \$<br>1,991                          | \$<br>29,091 |
| Capital expenditures <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ | 1,879                       | \$ | 571   | \$<br>103                            | \$<br>2,553  |
| Goodwill                            | \$ | 4,343                       | \$ | 446   | \$<br>—                              | \$<br>4,789  |
| December 31, 2018                   |    |                             |    |       |                                      |              |
| Net properties and equipment        | \$ | 18,276                      | \$ | 8,410 | \$<br>1,929                          | \$<br>28,615 |
| Capital expenditures <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ | 4,103                       | \$ | 1,912 | \$<br>170                            | \$<br>6,185  |
| Goodwill                            | \$ | 4,343                       | \$ | 446   | \$<br>_                              | \$<br>4,789  |

(1) WES Midstream includes \$49 million at June 30, 2019, and \$734 million at December 31, 2018, of capitalized costs incurred by Anadarko prior to the contribution and sale of midstream assets to WES.

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA

On May 9, 2019, Occidental Petroleum Corporation ("Occidental") and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation ("Anadarko") entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "merger agreement"), which provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, Baseball Merger Sub 1, Inc., an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental ("Merger Subsidiary"), will merge with and into Anadarko (the "merger"), with Anadarko continuing as the surviving corporation and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Occidental. If the merger is completed, Anadarko stockholders will receive, in exchange for each share of Anadarko common stock, par value \$0.10 per share ("Anadarko common stock"), (1) \$59.00 in cash and (2) 0.2934 of a share of Occidental common stock, par value \$0.20 per share ("Occidental common stock"), in each case, subject to limited adjustments as set forth in the merger agreement.

On April 30, 2019, Occidental entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with Berkshire Hathaway Inc. ("Berkshire Hathaway") pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, including completion of the merger, Occidental agreed to issue and sell to Berkshire Hathaway, and Berkshire Hathaway agreed to purchase from Occidental for an aggregate purchase price of \$10 billion in cash (the "Berkshire Hathaway investment"): (1) 100,000 shares of a new series of cumulative perpetual preferred stock of Occidental, having a face value of \$100,000 per share (the "series A preferred stock"), and (2) a warrant to purchase 80.0 million shares of Occidental's common stock at an exercise price of \$62.50 per share. Dividends on the series A preferred stock will accrue on the face value at a rate per annum of 8% but will be paid only when, as and if declared by Occidental's Board of Directors out of legally available funds.

In connection with the merger, Occidental and TOTAL S.A. ("Total") entered into a binding memorandum of understanding, dated May 3, 2019, pursuant to which Occidental has agreed to sell to Total all of the assets, liabilities, businesses and operations of Anadarko in Algeria, Ghana, Mozambique and South Africa for \$8.8 billion in cash, on a cash-free, debt-free basis (the "Total transaction"). The Total transaction is conditioned on the completion of the merger, the execution and delivery of a definitive purchase agreement, and the receipt of required regulatory approvals, as well as other customary closing conditions.

On June 3, 2019, Occidental entered into an \$8.8 billion term loan credit agreement (the "term loan credit agreement") with Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, and certain financial institutions party thereto, as lenders (the "term loan lenders"), pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, including completion of the merger, the term loan lenders committed to provide (i) a 364-day senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$4.4 billion and (ii) a two-year senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$4.4 billion, the proceeds of which will be used to partially finance the merger and pay related fees and expenses.

Also in connection with the merger, Occidental has obtained commitments (the "bridge loan commitments") from certain financial institutions to provide, subject to completion of the merger and other customary conditions, a 364-day senior unsecured bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$13.0 billion. Such commitments will be reduced to the extent that Occidental obtains certain other debt financing or debt financing commitments, completes certain issuances of equity, equity-linked or hybrid debt-equity securities or completes certain asset sales (subject to customary reinvestment rights).

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements (the "pro forma financial statements") presented below have been prepared from the respective historical consolidated financial statements of Occidental and Anadarko and have been adjusted to reflect (i) the completion of the merger, (ii) Occidental's incurrence of \$21.8 billion of new indebtedness to finance a portion of the cash merger consideration, (iii) the Berkshire Hathaway investment and (iv) the Total transaction (collectively, the "transactions"). The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet (the "pro forma balance sheet") is presented as if the transactions had been completed on June 30, 2019. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations (the "pro forma statements of operations") for the year ended December 31, 2018, and for the six months ended June 30, 2019, are presented as if the transactions had been completed on January 1, 2018.

The pro forma financial statements have been prepared from, and should be read in conjunction with, (i) the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Occidental contained in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2019, (ii) the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Anadarko contained in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2019, (iii) the audited consolidated financial statements of Occidental contained in its Annual Report on Form 10-Q for the year ended December 31, 2018, (iv) the audited consolidated financial statements of Anadarko contained in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and (v) Anadarko's Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2019 in order to recast the segment information included in Anadarko's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and (v) Anadarko's Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2019 in order to recast the segment information included in Anadarko's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and (v) Anadarko's Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2019 in order to recast the segments during the three months ended March 31, 2019. Certain of Anadarko's historical amounts have been reclassified to conform to Occidental's financial statement presentation.

The pro forma financial statements have been prepared to reflect adjustments to Occidental's historical consolidated financial information that are (i) directly attributable to the merger, (ii) factually supportable and (iii) with respect to the statements of operations only, expected to have a continuing impact on Occidental's results.

The pro forma financial statements reflect the following pro forma adjustments, based on available information and certain assumptions that Occidental believes are reasonable:

- The merger contemplated by the merger agreement under the acquisition method of accounting;
- the assumed conversion of each share of Anadarko common stock into \$59.00 in cash (without interest) and 0.2934 of a share of Occidental common stock in accordance with the merger agreement;
- the conversion of Anadarko's outstanding stock-based awards into Occidental stock-based awards, merger consideration and/or cash in accordance with the merger agreement;
- the assumption of liabilities for expenses related to the transactions;
- the incurrence by Occidental of \$21.8 billion of new indebtedness to finance a portion of the cash merger consideration, consisting of (i) \$8.8 billion in term loans incurred under the term loan credit agreement, with maturities of 364 days and two years, and (ii) \$13.0 billion in long-term debt issued or incurred in lieu of borrowings pursuant to, and which would reduce to \$0 the bridge loan commitments, with maturities of up to thirty years;
- the issuance and sale by Occidental pursuant to the Berkshire Hathaway investment of 100,000 shares of series A preferred stock and a warrant to acquire 80,000,000 shares of Occidental common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$10 billion; and
- the sale of Anadarko's assets, liabilities, businesses and operations in Algeria, Ghana, Mozambique and South Africa to Total for \$8.0 billion, net of a transfer tax liability of \$0.8 billion, on a cash-free, debt-free basis pursuant to the Total transaction, presented initially as held for sale for preliminary purchase price allocations, and the use of proceeds therefrom to pay down indebtedness.

The pro forma financial statements do not include the realization of cost savings from operating efficiencies, revenue synergies or other integration costs expected to result from the merger.

The pro forma financial statements have been prepared using the acquisition method of accounting using the accounting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"), with Occidental treated as the acquirer. The acquisition method of accounting is dependent upon certain valuations and other studies that, as of the date hereof, have yet to commence or progress to a stage where there is sufficient information for a definitive measure. As indicated in the pro forma financial statements and under "Estimated Purchase Price and Allocation" below, Occidental has performed a preliminary valuation analysis of the fair value of Anadarko's assets to be acquired and liabilities to be assumed and has made certain adjustments to the historical book values of the assets and liabilities of Anadarko to reflect preliminary estimates of the fair value necessary to prepare the pro forma financial statements, with the excess of the purchase price over the adjusted historical net assets of Anadarko recorded as goodwill. Occidental will perform a detailed review of Anadarko's accounting policies in connection with the completion of the merger and, as of the date hereof, has not yet identified all adjustments, if any, necessary to conform Anadarko's financial records to Occidental's accounting policies. Accordingly, the pro forma financial statements and pro forma financial statements will differ from ultimate amounts once Occidental has determined the final allocation of the purchase price and has completed the valuation studies necessary to finalize the required purchase price allocations and identified any necessary conforming accounting policy changes for Anadarko. Differences between these preliminary estimates and the final acquisition accounting may have a material impact on the pro forma financial statements and the combined company's future results of operations and financial position.

The pro forma financial statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and do not purport to represent what the actual consolidated results of operations or consolidated financial position of Occidental would have been had the transactions occurred on the dates assumed, nor are they necessarily indicative of future consolidated results of operations or consolidated financial position. This unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data is presented for illustrative purposes only and the actual financial condition and results of operations of Occidental following the completion of the merger may differ materially.

The pro forma financial statements and related notes should be read in conjunction with the separate historical consolidated financial statements and related notes of each of Occidental and Anadarko included in their respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019.



### **Estimated Purchase Price and Allocation**

The estimated aggregate value of the purchase price is approximately \$37.2 billion based on the closing price of Occidental common stock of \$51.59 on July 26, 2019, the last practicable trading date prior to the date hereof, and assuming an exchange ratio of 0.2934 of a share of Occidental common stock per share of Anadarko common stock. The value of the purchase price will fluctuate based upon changes in the share price of Occidental's common stock and the number of Anadarko's common shares, stock options and other stock-based awards outstanding on the closing date. In addition, the exchange ratio may be decreased, and the cash portion of the merger consideration may be increased, in certain limited circumstances described in the merger agreement.

## Estimated Purchase Price

The following table summarizes the estimated common stock outstanding including shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards and the components of the estimated purchase price:

| in millions of dollars and shares, except for per share amounts and exchange ratio*   | Total sha | res outstanding |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| Estimated shares of Anadarko common stock outstanding   | _         | 502.4           |
| Plus: estimated shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards   |           | 1.6             |
|   |           | 504.0           |
| Less: estimated shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards - unvested  |           | (3.8)           |
| Total shares of common stock and shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards eligible for merger consideration**          |           | 500.2           |
| Total shares of common stock and shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards eligible for merger consideration            |           | 500.2           |
| Cash consideration (per share of common stock and shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards eligible for merger         |           |                 |
| consideration)  | \$        | 59.00           |
| Estimated cash portion of aggregate merger consideration  | \$        | 29,510          |
| Estimated cash paid to settle shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards per the merger agreement***                     | \$        | 133             |
| Cash portion of estimated purchase price  | \$        | 29,643          |
| Total shares of common stock and shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards eligible for merger consideration            |           | 500.2           |
| Exchange ratio (per share of Anadarko common stock)   |           | 0.2934          |
| Estimated total shares of Occidental common stock to be issued  |           | 146.8           |
| Assumed share price of Occidental common stock  | \$        | 51.59           |
| Stock portion of estimated purchase price   | \$        | 7,571           |
| Total estimated purchase price  | \$        | 37,214          |
| * The final nurchase price per share and corresponding total consideration will be determined on the closing date of the me | rder      |                 |

\* The final purchase price per share and corresponding total consideration will be determined on the closing date of the merger.

\*\* Includes vested Anadarko RSU awards and Anadarko RS awards.

\*\*\* The estimated cash payable to settle shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards per the merger agreement is based on the amounts attributable to pre-merger service.

Occidental anticipates incurring approximately \$21.8 billion of new indebtedness and issuing the series A preferred stock and a warrant to acquire Occidental common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$10 billion pursuant to the Berkshire Hathaway investment to finance a portion of the cash purchase price.

### Purchase Price Sensitivity

The table below illustrates the potential impact to the total estimated purchase price resulting from a 10% increase or decrease in the assumed share price of Occidental's common stock of \$51.59. For purposes of this calculation, the stock portion of the estimated purchase price is based on the number of shares of Anadarko common stock outstanding and the estimated shares underlying Anadarko stock-based awards, in each case reflected in the table above, but is subject to change based on the actual outstanding shares of Anadarko common stock and Anadarko stock based awards at the time of the closing of the merger.

| in millions                               | crease in<br>share price | <br>decrease in<br>ntal share price |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cash portion of estimated purchase price  | \$<br>29,643             | \$<br>29,643                        |
| Stock portion of estimated purchase price | 8,328                    | 6,814                               |
| Total estimated purchase price            | \$<br>37,971             | \$<br>36,457                        |

From May 3, 2019, the last trading day before the public announcement of Occidental's final proposal to acquire Anadarko, to July 26, 2019, the last practicable trading day prior to the date hereof, the preliminary value of the purchase price to be transferred decreased by approximately \$930 million, as a result of the decrease in the share price for Occidental's common stock from \$57.95 to \$51.59. Changes in the purchase price would result in a re-evaluation of the preliminary purchase price allocation; specifically to the values determined for property, plant and equipment, intangibles and goodwill.

### Preliminary Purchase Price Allocation

The preliminary allocation of the estimated purchase price to the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed includes pro forma adjustments for the fair value of Anadarko's assets and liabilities. The final allocation will be determined as of the closing of the merger once Occidental has determined the final purchase price and completed the detailed valuation analysis and calculations necessary to finalize the required purchase price allocations. The final allocation used in these pro forma financial statements and related pro forma adjustments.

Occidental has performed a preliminary valuation analysis of the fair market value of the Anadarko assets to be acquired and liabilities to be assumed and the related allocations to such items of the estimated purchase price. The following table summarizes the allocation of the preliminary estimated purchase price:

| in millions   | <br>As of June | e 30, 20 | )19    |
|---|----------------|----------|--------|
| Fair value of assets acquired:  |                |          |        |
| Cash  |                | \$       | 1,352  |
| Current held for sale assets related to Anadarko's Africa assets                | \$<br>810      |          |        |
| Property, plant and equipment held for sale related to Anadarko's Africa assets | 9,132          |          |        |
| Total assets held for sale <sup>1</sup>   | \$<br>9,942    |          | 9,942  |
|   |                |          |        |
| Trade receivables, net  |                |          | 1,498  |
| Inventories   |                |          | 541    |
| Other current assets  |                |          | 72     |
| Executives and Directors Benefits Trust   |                |          | 482    |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities   |                |          | 1,407  |
| Property, plant and equipment attributable to Anadarko, excluding WES           |                |          | 49,295 |
| Property, plant and equipment attributable to WES                               |                |          | 10,500 |
| Operating lease assets  |                |          | 481    |
| Intangible assets   |                |          | 3,184  |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net                                     |                |          | 263    |
| Amount attributable to assets acquired  |                |          | 79,017 |
|   |                |          |        |
| Fair value of liabilities assumed:  |                |          |        |
| Current liabilities   |                | \$       | 3,327  |
| Current held for sale liabilities related to Anadarko's Africa liabilities      | \$<br>1,142    |          |        |
| Fair value adjustment for Anadarko's Africa liabilities held for sale           | 800            |          |        |
| Liabilities held for sale <sup>1</sup>  | \$<br>1,942    |          | 1,942  |
|   |                |          |        |
| Debt attributable to Anadarko, excluding WES                                    |                |          | 12,767 |
| Debt attributable to WES  |                |          | 7,502  |
| Deferred income taxes, net  |                |          | 9,562  |
| Asset retirement obligations  |                |          | 2,721  |
| Other long term liabilities   |                |          | 4,208  |
| Amount attributable to liabilities assumed                                      |                | \$       | 42,029 |
| Fair value of noncontrolling interests in WES <sup>2</sup> :                    |                | \$       | 5,659  |
| Fair value of net assets acquired:  |                | \$       | 31,329 |
| Goodwill as of June 30, 2019:   |                | \$       | 5,885  |
| Total Purchase Price:   |                | \$       | 37,214 |

<sup>1</sup> Anadarko's liabilities, businesses and operations in Algeria, Ghana, Mozambique, and South Africa held for sale pursuant to the Total transaction ("Anadarko's Africa assets" or "Anadarko's Africa liabilities", as applicable) totals to \$8.0 billion, net of a transfer tax liability of \$0.8 billion.

<sup>2</sup> Noncontrolling interests associated with Anadarko's consolidated subsidiary, Western Midstream Partners, LP ("WES"), a publicly traded limited partnership. Net assets acquired from WES were valued using a share price of \$27.00, fluctuations in the share price could result in changes to the net assets and noncontrolling interests above.

The preliminary pro forma fair value of crude oil and natural gas properties to be acquired includes the following:

| in millions                                 | As of J | une 30, 2019 |
|---|---------|--------------|
| Proved properties                           | \$      | 19,227       |
| Unproved properties                         |         | 28,271       |
| Pro forma fair value of properties acquired | \$      | 47,498       |

Changes in future commodity prices, reserve estimates, other changes in cost assumptions and other facts and circumstances existing on the closing date of the merger compared to the date of these pro forma financial statements could result in changes to the fair value of the assets identified above.

Occidental estimated the fair value adjustment to increase Anadarko's consolidated debt to fair value would be \$2.3 billion based on prevailing market prices. Occidental has estimated that the fair value adjustment to increase deferred tax liabilities, net would be \$7.3 billion, relating to estimated fair value adjustments at the estimated statutory tax rate for the combined company. Goodwill is calculated as the difference between the acquisition date fair value of the consideration expected to be transferred and the values assigned to the identified assets to be acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is subject to impairment testing on at least an annual basis.

Total assets held for sale and liabilities held for sale represent the anticipated divestiture of Anadarko's Africa assets in the Total transaction for \$8.0 billion, net of a transfer tax liability of \$0.8 billion. The Total transaction is conditioned on the completion of the merger, the execution and delivery of a definitive purchase agreement, and the receipt of required regulatory approvals, as well as other customary closing conditions.

## OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET June 30, 2019

| in millions                                 | Occidental<br>historical | Anadarko<br>historical | Reclassified<br>balances                      | Issuance<br>of debt<br>and<br>preferred<br>shares | Acquisition<br>accounting | Anadarko's<br>Africa<br>assets sale<br>and debt<br>settlement | Occidental<br>combined<br>pro forma |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Current Assets<br>Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,751                 | \$ 1,394               | \$ —  | \$ 21,689 (a)                                     | \$ (463) (a)              | \$ 8,000 (a)  | \$ 4,270                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | ψ 1,751                  | ψ 1,334                | Ψ   | 10,000 (a)  | (405) (a) (29,259) (a)    | (8,800) (a)   | ψ 4,270                             |
|   |                          |                        |   | (_)   | ()                        | (42) (b)  |                                     |
| Trade receivables, net                      | 5,273                    | 1,779                  | _   | _   | _                         | (281) (b)   | 6,771                               |
| Assets held for sale                        | —                        | —                      | —   | —   | —                         | 9,942 (b)   |                                     |
|   |                          |                        |   |   |                           | (9,942) (b)   |                                     |
| Inventories                                 | 1,582                    | 224                    | 386 (c)                                       | —   | —                         | (69) (b)  | 2,123                               |
| Other current assets                        | 819                      | 74                     |   | (50) (d)  |                           | (2) (b)   | 841                                 |
| Total current assets                        | 9,425                    | 3,471                  | 386   | 31,639  | (29,722)                  | (1,194)   | 14,005                              |
|   |                          |                        |   |   |                           |   |                                     |
| Investments in<br>unconsolidated entities   | 1,777                    | _                      | 1,407 (c)                                     | _   | _                         | _   | 3,184                               |
| Property, plant and                         |                          |                        |   |   |                           |   |                                     |
| equipment, net                              | 32,115                   | 29,091                 | —   |   | 39,836 (e)                | (9,132) (b)   | 91,910                              |
| Operating lease assets                      | 681                      | —                      | 540 (c)                                       | —   | —                         | (59) (b)  | 1,162                               |
| Intangible assets                           | —                        | 825                    | —   | —   | 2,359 (e)                 | —   | 3,184                               |
| Goodwill                                    | —                        | 4,789                  | —   | —   | 1,096 (e)                 | —   | 5,885                               |
| Long-term receivables and                   |                          |                        |   |   |                           |   |                                     |
| other assets, net                           | 772                      | 2,953                  | (2,333) (c)                                   |   |                           | (357) (b)   | 1,035                               |
| Total Assets                                | \$ 44,770                | <u>\$ 41,129</u>       | <u>\$                                    </u> | \$ 31,639   | \$ 13,569                 | \$ (10,742)   | \$ 120,365                          |

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial statements.

## OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET June 30, 2019

| in millions<br>Current liabilities | Occidental<br>historical | Anadarko<br>historical | Reclassified<br>balances | с<br>рі | ssuance<br>of debt<br>and<br>referred<br>shares | Acquisition<br>accounting | as<br>a | nadarko's<br>Africa<br>ssets sale<br>and debt<br>ettlement | COI | cidental<br>mbined<br>o forma |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|---------------------------|---------|--|-----|-------------------------------|
| Current maturities of long-        |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| term debt                          | \$ 116                   | \$ 31                  |                          | \$      | 4,400 (f)                                       |                           | \$      | (4,400) (a)  | \$  | 120                           |
|                                    |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         | (27) (b)   |     |                               |
| Current lease liabilities          | 252                      | —                      | 249 (c)                  |         | —   | —                         |         | (20) (b)   |     | 481                           |
| Accounts payable                   | 5,445                    | 1,896                  |                          |         | _   | _                         |         | (275) (b)  |     | 7,066                         |
| Accrued liabilities                | 2,067                    | 1,562                  | 54 (c)                   |         | —   | 702 (e)                   |         | (903) (b)  |     | 3,482                         |
| Liabilities held for sale          |                          |                        |                          |         | —   |                           |         | (1,942) (b)  |     | —                             |
|                                    |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         | 1,942 (b)  |     |                               |
| Current asset retirement           |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| obligation                         |                          | 303                    | (303) (c)                |         | _   | _                         |         |  |     |                               |
| Total current liabilities          | 7,880                    | 3,792                  |                          |         | 4,400   | 702                       | _       | (5,625)  |     | 11,149                        |
|                                    |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| Long-term Debt, net                | 10,155                   | 18,198                 |                          |         | 17,339 (f)                                      | 2,257 (e)                 |         | (4,400) (a)  |     | 43,359                        |
|                                    |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         | (190) (b)  |     |                               |
|                                    |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| Deferred Credits and other         |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| liabilities                        |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| Deferred domestic and              |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| foreign income taxes, net          | 950                      | 2,555                  |                          |         | _   | 7,276 (g)                 |         | (269) (b)  |     | 10,512                        |
| Asset retirement obligations       | 1,433                    | 2,879                  |                          |         | _   | _                         |         | (158) (b)  |     | 4,154                         |
| Pension and postretirement         |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| obligations                        | 819                      | _                      | 953 (c)                  |         | _   | _                         |         | _  |     | 1,772                         |
| Environmental remediation          |                          |                        |                          |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |
| reserves                           | 764                      | _                      | 80 (c)                   |         | _   | _                         |         | _  |     | 844                           |
| Lease liabilities                  | 445                      | _                      | 308 (c)                  |         | _   | _                         |         | (38) (b)   |     | 715                           |
| Other                              | 977                      | 4,374                  | (1,341) (c)              |         | 431 (d)   | (66) (e)                  |         | (62) (b)   |     | 4,313                         |
|                                    | 5,388                    | 9,808                  |                          |         | 431   | 7,210                     |         | (527)  |     | 22,310                        |
| Stockholders' Equity               |                          |                        |                          | -       |   |                           | -       |  | -   | <u> </u>                      |
| Common stock, at par value         | 179                      | 58                     |                          |         |   | (29) (h)                  |         |  |     | 208                           |
| Treasury stock                     | (10,653)                 | (4,892)                |                          |         |   | 4,794 (h)                 |         | _  |     | (10,751)                      |
| Preferred stock, at par value      | ()                       |                        |                          |         | — (d)   |                           |         | _  |     | (,)                           |
| Additional paid-in capital         | 8,157                    | 13,135                 |                          |         | 9,519 (d)                                       | (5,593) (h)               |         | _  |     | 25,218                        |
| Retained earnings                  | 23,848                   | (149)                  |                          |         | (50) (f)  | (252) (h)                 |         |  |     | 23,397                        |
| Accumulated other                  | ,                        | . ,                    |                          |         | ( )()   |                           |         |  |     | · ·                           |
| comprehensive loss                 | (184)                    | (379)                  |                          |         |   | 379 (h)                   |         | _  |     | (184)                         |
| Total stockholders' equity         | 21,347                   | 7,773                  |                          |         | 9,469   | (701)                     |         |  | _   | 37,888                        |
| Noncontrolling interests           |                          | 1,558                  |                          |         |   | 4,101 (h)                 |         | _  |     | 5,659                         |
| Total Equity                       | 21,347                   | 9,331                  |                          |         | 9,469   | 3,400                     |         |  | _   | 43,547                        |
| Total Equity                       | 21,047                   | 9,001                  |                          |         | 5,405   | 3,400                     |         |  |     | 40,047                        |
| Total Liabilities and Equity       | \$ 44,770                | \$ 41,129              | \$ —                     | \$      | 31,639  | \$ 13,569                 | \$      | (10,742)   | \$  | 120,365                       |
| See accompanying notes to una      |                          |                        |                          | Ŷ       | 31,000  |                           | ¥       | (10,7 12)  |     | 1_0,000                       |
| See accompanying notes to una      | auteu pro torilla        |                        | 101113.                  |         |   |                           |         |  |     |                               |

# OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF COMBINED OPERATIONS SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| in millions   |          | idental<br>corical |          | darko<br>orical |      | classified<br>alances |            | Issuance<br>of debt<br>and preferred<br>shares |     | -  | iisition<br>unting | A<br>ass<br>an | adarko's<br>Africa<br>ets sale<br>d debt<br>tlement | CO       | cidental<br>nbined<br>o forma |
|---|----------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|------|-----------------------|------------|--|-----|----|--------------------|----------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| Revenues and other income   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| Net Sales   | \$       | 8,424              | \$       | 6,482           | \$   | (144) (               | c)         | \$ —   |     | \$ | (5) (i)            | \$             | (1,083) (b)   | \$       | 13,674                        |
| Interest, dividends and other   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| income  |          | 119                |          | _               |      | _                     |            | _  |     |    | _                  |                | _   |          | 119                           |
| Gain on sale of assets, net   |          | 22                 |          | 178             |      | (123) (               | c)         |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          | 77                            |
|   |          | 8,565              |          | 6,660           |      | (267)                 |            |  |     |    | (5)                |                | (1,083)   |          | 13,870                        |
| Costs and other deductions  |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| Cost of sales   |          | 2,731              |          | _               |      | 1,475 (c              | )          |  |     |    | (5) (i)            |                |   |          | 4,201                         |
| Purchased commodities   |          | 796                |          | _               |      | 1, <del>1</del> /5 (C | )          |  |     |    | (5)(1)             |                |   |          | 796                           |
| Oil and gas operating   |          |                    |          | 599             |      | (517) (               | c)         | _  |     |    |                    |                | (82) (b)  |          |                               |
| Oil and gas transportation  |          |                    |          | 444             |      | (428) (               |            |  |     |    | _                  |                | (16) (b)  |          | _                             |
| Gathering, processing and   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| marketing   |          |                    |          | 530             |      | (530) (               | c)         | —  |     |    | —                  |                | —   |          | —                             |
| Selling, general and  |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                | (=  |          |                               |
| administrative expenses   |          | 303                |          | 635             |      | (313) (               | c)         | _  |     |    | —                  |                | (21) (b)  |          | 604                           |
| Other operating and non-<br>operating expenses                          |          | 498                |          | 29              |      | 343 (c                | <b>.</b>   |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          | 870                           |
| Taxes other than on income  |          | 234                |          | 381             |      | 545 (0                | )          | _  |     |    | _                  |                | (178) (b)   |          | 437                           |
| Depreciation, depletion and   |          | 204                |          | 501             |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                | (1/0)(0)  |          | -07                           |
| amortization  |          | 2,004              |          | 2,242           |      | _                     |            |  |     |    | 174 (j)            |                | (231) (b)   |          | 4,189                         |
| Anadarko transaction-   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    | 0,                 |                |   |          |                               |
| related costs   |          | 50                 |          | 1,042           |      | —                     |            |  |     |    | (1,092) (j)        |                |   |          | —                             |
| Exploration expense   |          | 71                 |          | 139             |      |                       |            | —  |     |    | —                  |                | (3) (b)   |          | 207                           |
| Losses on derivatives, net  |          |                    |          | —               |      | 423 (c                | :)         |  |     |    | —                  |                | _   |          | 423                           |
| Interest and debt expense,  |          | 251                |          |                 |      | 40 <i>C</i> (a        |            | 200  | (f) |    | (14) (f)           |                |   |          | 1 021                         |
| net   | _        | 251<br>6,938       |          | 6,041           |      | 486 (c<br>939         | )          | <u> </u>                                       | (1) |    | (14) (f)<br>(937)  |                | (531)   |          | 1,031<br>12,758               |
| Income before income taxes  |          | 0,930              |          | 0,041           |      | 959                   |            | 506  |     |    | (937)              |                | (531)   |          | 12,750                        |
| and other items   |          | 1,627              |          | 619             |      | (1,206)               |            | (308)  |     |    | 932                |                | (552)   |          | 1,112                         |
| Interest expense  |          |                    |          | (502)           |      | 486 (0                | r)         | (500)  |     |    |                    |                | 16 (b)  |          |                               |
| (Gains) losses on derivatives,  |          |                    |          | (===)           |      |                       | -)         |  |     |    |                    |                | (-)   |          |                               |
| net   |          |                    |          | (567)           |      | 567 (o                | <u>;</u> ) |  |     |    | —                  |                |   |          | —                             |
| Other expense   |          |                    |          | (24)            |      | 30 (a                 | 2)         |  |     |    |                    |                | (6) (b)   |          | —                             |
| (Provision) benefit for   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| domestic and foreign  |          | (504)              |          | (0==)           |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                | 205 (1)   |          | (=00)                         |
| income taxes  |          | (531)              |          | (375)           |      | _                     |            | 71   | (m) |    | 32 (m)             |                | 295 (b)   |          | (508)                         |
| Income from equity<br>investments                                       |          | 170                |          |                 |      | 123 (0                | -)         |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          | 293                           |
| Net income  | \$       | 1,266              | \$       | (849)           | \$   | 125 ((                |            | \$ (237)                                       |     | \$ | 964                | \$             | (247)   | \$       | 897                           |
| Net income (loss) attributable  | Ψ        | 1,200              | Ψ        | (043)           | Ψ    |                       |            | ψ (257)  |     | Ψ  | 504                | Ψ              | (247)   | Ψ        | 057                           |
| to noncontrolling interests   |          |                    |          | 191             |      |                       |            | _  |     |    | (19) (e,j)         |                |   |          | 172                           |
| Preferred stock dividend  |          |                    |          | _               |      | _                     |            | 400  | (d) |    |                    |                |   |          | 400                           |
| Net income (loss)   |          |                    |          |                 | -    |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| attributable to Common  |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| Shareholders  | \$       | 1,266              | \$       | (1,040)         | \$   |                       |            | \$ (637)                                       |     | \$ | 983                | \$             | (247)   | \$       | 325                           |
|   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| Basic Earnings per Common   | <u>,</u> |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   | <u>_</u> |                               |
| Share(k)  | \$       | 1.68               |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   | \$       | 0.36                          |
| Diluted Earnings per Share <sup>(k)</sup><br>Weighted Average Number of | Э        | 1.68               |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   | \$       | 0.36                          |
| Shares Outstanding:   |          |                    |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |
| Basic   |          | 748.7              |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    | 144.8 (k)          |                |   |          | 893.5                         |
| Diluted   |          | 750.0              |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    | <u>144.8</u> (k)   |                |   |          | 894.8                         |
| See accompanying notes to una   | audited  | l pro form         | na finar | ncial state     | emen | ts.                   |            |  |     |    | (n)                |                |   |          |                               |
| F 5 6   |          | 1                  |          |                 |      |                       |            |  |     |    |                    |                |   |          |                               |

## OCCIDENTAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF COMBINED OPERATIONS YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

| in millions                               |       | cidental<br>storical |         | adarko<br>torical  |      | eclassified<br>balances | o<br>pr | suance<br>f debt<br>and<br>eferred<br>shares | Acquis<br>accour |           | ass<br>ar | adarko's<br>Africa<br>ets sale<br>id debt<br>tlement | CO | cidental<br>mbined<br>o forma |
|---|-------|----------------------|---------|--|------|-------------------------|---------|--|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|----|-------------------------------|
| Revenues and other income                 |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Net Sales                                 | \$    | 17,824               | \$      | 13,070   | \$   | (213) (c)               | \$      | —  |                  | (2) (i)   | \$        | (2,433) (b,l)  | \$ | 28,246                        |
| Interest, dividends and other             |       | 100                  |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    | 100                           |
| income                                    |       | 136                  |         | _  |      | 50 (c)                  |         | _  |                  | _         |           | _  |    | 186                           |
| Gain (loss) on sale of assets,            |       | 074                  |         | 212  |      | (100)                   |         |  |                  |           |           | 47 (F I)   |    | 1 1 40                        |
| net                                       |       | 974                  |         | 312  |      | (180) (c)               |         |  |                  | (2)       |           | 43 (b,l)   |    | 1,149                         |
|   |       | 18,934               |         | 13,382   |      | (343)                   |         |  |                  | (2)       |           | (2,390)  |    | 29,581                        |
| Costs and other deductions                |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Cost of sales                             |       | 6,515                |         | _  |      | 2,791 (c)               |         |  |                  | (2) (i)   |           |  |    | 9,304                         |
| Purchased commodities                     |       | 53                   |         | _  |      | 2,751 (C)               |         | _  |                  | (2)(1)    |           | _  |    | 53                            |
| Oil and gas operating                     |       |                      |         | 1,153  |      | (900) (c)               |         |  |                  |           |           | (253) (b,l)  |    |                               |
| Oil and gas transportation                |       | _                    |         | 878  |      | (844) (c)               |         |  |                  | _         |           | (34) (b)   |    | _                             |
| Gathering, processing and                 |       |                      |         | 0,0  |      | (011)(0)                |         |  |                  |           |           | (0.)(0)  |    |                               |
| marketing                                 |       |                      |         | 1,047  |      | (1,047) (c)             |         |  |                  | _         |           |  |    |                               |
| Selling, general and                      |       |                      |         | , in the second se |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| administrative expenses                   |       | 585                  |         | 1,084  |      | (479) (c)               |         |  |                  | _         |           | (27) (b)   |    | 1,163                         |
| Other operating and non-                  |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| operating expenses                        |       | 1,028                |         | 262  |      | 590 (c)                 |         |  |                  |           |           | (29) (b,l)   |    | 1,851                         |
| Taxes other than on income                |       | 439                  |         | 826  |      |                         |         |  |                  | —         |           | (411) (b,l)  |    | 854                           |
| Depreciation, depletion and               |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| amortization                              |       | 3,977                |         | 4,254  |      | —                       |         | _  |                  | 345 (j)   |           | (601) (b)  |    | 7,975                         |
| Asset impairments and                     |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| related items                             |       | 561                  |         | 800  |      |                         |         | _  |                  | —         |           | _  |    | 1,361                         |
| Exploration expense                       |       | 110                  |         | 459  |      | —                       |         | —  |                  | —         |           | (6) (b)  |    | 563                           |
| (Gain) losses on derivatives,             |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    | (0.0)                         |
| net                                       |       | _                    |         | _  |      | (83) (c)                |         | _  |                  | _         |           | _  |    | (83)                          |
| Interest and debt expense,                |       | 200                  |         |  |      | 004(-)                  |         | 617 (0)                                      |                  | 00 (0)    |           |  |    | 1.070                         |
| net                                       | -     | 389                  | _       | 10 700   |      | 884 (c)                 | _       | 617 (f)                                      |                  | 86 (f)    |           | (1.201)  |    | 1,976                         |
|   |       | 13,657               |         | 10,763   |      | 912                     |         | 617  |                  | 429       |           | (1,361)  |    | 25,017                        |
| Income before income taxes                |       |                      |         | 0.010  |      |                         |         | (64 <b>F</b>                                 |                  | (404)     |           | (1.000)  |    |                               |
| and other items                           |       | 5,277                |         | 2,619  |      | (1,255)                 |         | (617   |                  | (431)     |           | (1,029)  |    | 4,564                         |
| Interest expense                          |       |                      |         | (947)  |      | 884 (c)                 |         | —  |                  |           |           | 63 (b,l)   |    |                               |
| (Gain) losses on derivatives,             |       |                      |         | (120)  |      | 120 (a)                 |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| net<br>Other expense, net                 |       | _                    |         | (130)<br>(57)  |      | 130 (c)<br>61 (c)       |         | —  |                  | _         |           | (4) (b)  |    | _                             |
| (Provision) benefit for                   |       |                      |         | (37)   |      | 01 (C)                  |         | _  |                  | _         |           | (4)(0)   |    | _                             |
| domestic and foreign                      |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| income taxes                              |       | (1,477)              |         | (733)  |      |                         |         | 142 (m)                                      |                  | 75 (m)    |           | 572 (b,l)  |    | (1,421)                       |
| Income from equity                        |       | (1,177)              |         | (, 55)   |      |                         |         | 1 ·= ()                                      |                  | , 0 (11)  |           | 0, = (0,1)   |    | (1, 1-1)                      |
| investments                               |       | 331                  |         |  |      | 180 (c)                 |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    | 511                           |
| Net income                                |       | 4,131                |         | 752  |      | (1)                     |         | (475)  |                  | (356)     |           | (398)  |    | 3,654                         |
| Net income (loss) attributable            |       | .,101                |         |  |      |                         |         | (1.0)  |                  | (000)     |           | (555)  |    | 5,051                         |
| to noncontrolling interests               |       |                      |         | 137  |      |                         |         |  |                  | (97) (e,j | )         |  |    | 40                            |
| Preferred stock dividend                  |       | _                    |         | _  |      |                         |         | 800 (d)                                      |                  |           | ,         |  |    | 800                           |
| Net income (loss)                         |       |                      |         |  |      |                         | -       |  |                  |           | -         |  |    |                               |
| attributable to Common                    |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Shareholders                              | \$    | 4,131                | \$      | 615  | \$   | _                       | \$      | (1,275)                                      | \$               | (259)     | \$        | (398)  | \$ | 2,814                         |
|   |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           | <u> </u>   |    |                               |
| Basic Earnings per Common                 |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Share <sup>(k)</sup>                      | \$    | 5.40                 |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  | \$ | 3.08                          |
| Diluted Earnings per Share <sup>(k)</sup> |       | 5.39                 |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  | \$ | 3.03                          |
| Weighted Average Number of                |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Shares Outstanding:                       |       |                      |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |
| Basic                                     |       | 761.7                |         |  |      |                         |         |  |                  | 144.8 (k) |           |  |    | 906.5                         |
| Diluted                                   |       | 763.3                |         |  |      | <u></u>                 |         |  |                  | 158.4 (k) |           | <u></u>  |    | 921.7                         |
| See accompanying notes to una             | udite | d pro form           | a finar | ncial state  | ment | S.                      |         |  |                  |           |           |  |    |                               |

## NOTES TO PRO FORMA FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### a) Reflects sources of/(uses of) cash upon the completion of the merger as follows:

1

| in millions   | As of Ju | ine 30, 2019 |
|---|----------|--------------|
| Issuance of \$21.8 billion in new indebtedness  | \$       | 21,800       |
| Issuance costs related to new indebtedness  |          | (111)        |
| Net cash from issuance of indebtedness  | \$       | 21,689       |
|   |          |              |
| Cash proceeds from issuance of series A preferred stock   | \$       | 10,000       |
|   |          |              |
| Merger-related transaction costs <sup>1</sup>   | \$       | (322)        |
| Post-merger consideration paid in respect of Anadarko stock-based awards  |          | (141)        |
| Merger related costs  | \$       | (463)        |
|   |          |              |
| Cash portion of estimated purchase price  | \$       | (29,643)     |
| Estimated cash portion of purchase price to Anadarko's consolidated Executives and Directors Benefits Trust       |          | 384          |
| Cash portion of estimated purchase price  | \$       | (29,259)     |
|   |          |              |
| Estimated net proceeds from anticipated divestiture of Anadarko's Africa assets pursuant to the Total transaction | \$       | 8,000        |
|   |          |              |
| Use of proceeds from anticipated divestiture and other sources to pay down indebtedness - current                 | \$       | (4,400)      |
| Use of proceeds from anticipated divestiture and other sources to pay down indebtedness - long term               |          | (4,400)      |
| Total use of proceeds from anticipated divestiture and other sources to pay down indebtedness                     | \$       | (8,800)      |

Represents an estimate of merger-related transaction costs, including fees related to advisory, legal, investment banking and other professional services, all of which are directly attributable to the merger. These are non-recurring charges and have been excluded from the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations.

**b)** Reflects the anticipated divestiture of Anadarko's Africa assets pursuant to the Total transaction which are initially classified as held for sale in the preliminary purchase price allocation:

| in millions   | As of Ju | une 30, 2019 |
|---|----------|--------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | \$       | 42           |
| Trade receivables, net                                |          | 281          |
| Inventories   |          | 69           |
| Other current assets                                  |          | 2            |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                    |          | 9,132        |
| Operating lease assets                                |          | 59           |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net           |          | 357          |
| Assets held for sale                                  | \$       | 9,942        |
|   |          |              |
| Current maturities of long-term debt - finance leases | \$       | 27           |
| Current lease liabilities                             |          | 20           |
| Accounts payable                                      |          | 275          |
| Accrued liabilities                                   |          | 903          |
| Long-term debt, net - finance leases                  |          | 190          |
| Deferred domestic and foreign income taxes            |          | 269          |
| Asset retirement obligations                          |          | 158          |
| Lease liabilities                                     |          | 38           |
| Other   |          | 62           |
| Liabilities held for sale                             | \$       | 1,942        |
| Net held for sale                                     | \$       | 8,000        |

The following table includes the elimination of revenue and expense items for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and year ended December 31, 2018 related to Anadarko's Africa assets:

| in millions                                     | Six months ended<br>June 30, 2019 | Year ended<br>December 31, 2018 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Revenues and other income                       |                                   |                                 |
| Net sales                                       | \$ (1,083)                        | \$ (2,411)                      |
| Loss on sale of assets, net                     | —                                 | 10                              |
|   | (1,083)                           | (2,401)                         |
| Costs and other deductions                      |                                   |                                 |
| Oil and gas operating                           | (82)                              | (246)                           |
| Oil and gas transportation                      | (16)                              | (34)                            |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses    | (21)                              | (27)                            |
| Other operating and non-operating expenses      | —                                 | (8)                             |
| Taxes other than on income                      | (178)                             | (405)                           |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization        | (231)                             | (601)                           |
| Exploration expense                             | (3)                               | (6)                             |
|   | (531)                             | (1,327)                         |
| Income before income taxes and other items      | (552)                             | (1,074)                         |
| Interest expense                                | 16                                | 61                              |
| Other expense, net                              | (6)                               | (4)                             |
| Provision for domestic and foreign income taxes | 295                               | 583                             |
| Total effect to net income                      | \$ (247)                          | \$ (434)                        |

c) The following reclassifications were made to conform Anadarko's historical financial results to Occidental's presentation on the pro forma financial statements:

| Balance Sheet  |           | As of June   | 30, 2019 |               |
|--|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------|
| in millions  | Reclassif | ication from | Reclass  | sification to |
| Assets   |           |              |          |               |
| Inventories  | \$        | _            | \$       | 386           |
| Investments in unconsolidated entities   |           |              |          | 1,407         |
| Operating lease assets   |           |              |          | 540           |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net - investments in unconsolidated entities |           | (1,407)      |          |               |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net - operating lease assets                 |           | (540)        |          |               |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net - inventories                            |           | (386)        |          |               |
| Liabilities  |           |              |          |               |
| Current lease liabilities  |           |              |          | 249           |
| Accrued liabilities  |           | (249)        |          | 303           |
| Current asset retirement obligations   |           | (303)        |          | _             |
| Pension and postretirement obligations   |           |              |          | 953           |
| Environmental remediation reserves   |           |              |          | 80            |
| Lease liabilities  |           |              |          | 308           |
| Other - lease liabilities  |           | (308)        |          | _             |
| Other - pension and postretirement obligations/environmental remediation reserves    |           | (1,033)      |          |               |
| Total  | \$        | (4,226)      | \$       | 4,226         |
| Summary of Balance Sheet reclassifications   | Decr      | ease, net    | Incre    | ease, net     |
| Assets   |           |              |          |               |
| Inventories  | \$        |              | \$       | 386           |
| Investments in unconsolidated entities   |           |              |          | 1,407         |
| Operating lease assets   |           | _            |          | 540           |
| Long-term receivables and other assets, net  |           | (2,333)      |          | _             |
| Liabilities  |           |              |          |               |
| Current lease liabilities  |           | _            |          | 249           |
| Accrued liabilities  |           | _            |          | 54            |
| Current asset retirement obligations   |           | (303)        |          | _             |
| Pension and postretirement obligations   |           | _            |          | 953           |
| Environmental remediation reserves   |           |              |          | 80            |
| Lease liabilities  |           |              |          | 308           |
| Other  |           | (1,341)      |          |               |

| Income Statement                              | For the six months | ended June 30, 2019                 | For the year ended December 31, 2018 |                  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|   | Reclassification   | Reclassification Reclassification I |                                      | Reclassification |  |  |
| in millions                                   | from               | to                                  | from                                 | to               |  |  |
| Revenues and other income                     |                    |                                     |                                      |                  |  |  |
| Net Sales                                     | \$ —               | \$ (144)                            | \$ —                                 | \$ (213)         |  |  |
| Interest, dividends and other income          |                    | —                                   | —                                    | 50               |  |  |
| Gain on sale of assets, net                   | (123)              | —                                   | (180)                                | —                |  |  |
|   |                    |                                     |                                      |                  |  |  |
| Costs and other deductions                    |                    |                                     |                                      |                  |  |  |
| Cost of sales                                 |                    | 1,475                               |                                      | 2,791            |  |  |
| Oil and gas operating                         | (517)              | —                                   | (900)                                | —                |  |  |
| Oil and gas transportation                    | (428)              | —                                   | (844)                                | —                |  |  |
| Gathering, processing and marketing           | (530)              | —                                   | (1,047)                              | —                |  |  |
| Selling, general, and administrative expenses | (313)              |                                     | (479)                                | _                |  |  |
| Other operating and non-operating expenses    |                    | 343                                 | —                                    | 590              |  |  |
| Losses on derivatives                         |                    | 423                                 | (83)                                 | —                |  |  |
| Interest and debt expense, net                |                    | 486                                 |                                      | 884              |  |  |
| Income before income taxes and other items    | 1,665              | (2,871)                             | 3,173                                | (4,428)          |  |  |
| Interest Expense                              | (486)              |                                     | (884)                                |                  |  |  |
| Losses on derivatives                         | (567)              | —                                   | (130)                                | —                |  |  |
| Other expense, net                            | (30)               |                                     | (61)                                 |                  |  |  |
| Income from equity investments                |                    | 123                                 |                                      | 180              |  |  |
| Total Reclassification                        | \$ 2,748           | \$ (2,748)                          | \$ 4,248                             | \$ (4,248)       |  |  |

- d) Reflects the proceeds of \$10 billion related to the issuance pursuant to the Berkshire Hathaway investment of 100,000 shares of series A preferred stock (par value \$1.00), and a warrant (the "warrant") to purchase 80 million shares of Occidental common stock at an exercise price of \$62.50. In the second quarter of 2019 Occidental paid \$50 million in preferred share issuance costs. Of the net proceeds, \$9.519 billion was allocated to the issuance of the series A preferred stock, which is reflected in additional paid-in capital, and \$431 million was allocated to the warrant liability classified in other liabilities. The warrant will be remeasured at fair value each reporting period with the adjustment flowing through earnings.
- e) Reflects the fair value adjustments to Anadarko's property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, held for sale assets and liabilities related to Anadarko's Africa assets and other assets and liabilities, including debt and goodwill. See "Estimated Purchase Price and Allocation" above.
- f) Represents pro forma adjustments to current and long-term debt, which includes:
  - i. Issuance of \$21.8 billion of new indebtedness, with an estimated average annual interest rate of 4.3%, yielding net proceeds of \$4.4 billion and \$17.3 billion in short- and long-term debt, respectively. Anticipated proceeds are net of \$111 million in debt issuance costs. After giving effect to the pay down of \$8.8 billion in aggregate principal amount of term loans with the proceeds from the anticipated divestiture and other sources, the estimated average annual interest rate of the remaining \$13.0 billion of new indebtedness is 4.6%. Estimated interest rates are based on underlying U.S. Treasury rates adjusted for Occidental's anticipated credit spreads across a range of maturities.
  - ii. After giving effect to the pay down of \$8.8 billion in aggregate principal amount of term loans, the associated pro forma interest expense and amortization on the remaining \$13.0 billion of new indebtedness is approximately \$308 million and \$617 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively. A one percent change in the assumed interest rate of the \$13.0 billion in new indebtedness would increase or decrease the interest expense by \$65 million and \$130 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively. In the event the \$8.8 billion of term loans are not repaid and remain outstanding, pro forma interest expense would increase by approximately \$168 million and \$336 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.
  - iii. Fair value adjustment of \$2.3 billion to historical Anadarko debt results in additional debt discount amortization of \$43 million and \$86 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.
  - iv. The six months ended June 30, 2019 excludes nonrecurring amortization expense of \$57 million related to Occidental historical results. The remaining \$50 million will be expensed in the third quarter of 2019 and is presented as a charge to retained earnings in the balance sheet as of June 30, 2019.
    - 14

g) Represents an adjustment to deferred tax liabilities, net based on the estimated statutory tax rate for the combined entity multiplied by the fair value adjustments made to assets and liabilities acquired, calculated below:

| in millions   | As of J | June 30, 2019 |
|---|---------|---------------|
| Fair value of Anadarko property, plant and equipment excluding Anadarko's Africa assets                   | \$      | 49,295        |
| Less: Anadarko historical value property, plant and equipment excluding Anadarko's Africa assets          |         | (17,656)      |
| Fair value adjustment to increase Anadarko property, plant and equipment, net of Anadarko's Africa assets | \$      | 31,639        |
| Fair value of property and equipment held for sale related to Anadarko's Africa assets                    | \$      | 9,132         |
| Less: Anadarko historical value property and equipment related to Africa assets                           |         | (2,650)       |
| Fair value adjustment to increase value related to Anadarko's Africa assets <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$      | 6,482         |
| Fair value of WES property, plant and equipment   | \$      | 10,500        |
| Less: WES historical property, plant and equipment  |         | (8,785)       |
| Fair value adjustment to increase WES property, plant and equipment                                       | \$      | 1,715         |
| Fair value adjustment to Anadarko's property, plant and equipment per Note (e)                            | \$      | 39,836        |
| Fair value of intangible assets   | \$      | 3,184         |
| Less: WES historical intangible assets  |         | (825)         |
| Fair value adjustment to increase Intangible assets per Note (e)  | \$      | 2,359         |
| Fair value adjustment to increase WES property, plant and equipment                                       | \$      | 1,715         |
| Fair value adjustment to increase Intangible assets   |         | 2,359         |
| Less: fair value adjustment attributable to noncontrolling interests                                      | \$      | (1,832)       |
| Fair value adjustment to increase WES property, plant and equipment and intangibles                       | \$      | 2,242         |
| Fair value of debt attributable to Anadarko, excluding WES, assumed by Occidental                         | \$      | 12,767        |
| Less: Anadarko historical debt, excluding WES debt  |         | (10,523)      |
| Fair value adjustment to Anadarko debt, excluding WES debt, assumed by Occidental                         | \$      | 2,244         |
| Fair value adjustment for WES debt  |         | 13            |
| Fair value adjustment to increase debt per Note (e)   | \$      | 2,257         |

(1) For additional information regarding the assumed transfer tax liability associated with Anadarko's Africa assets, see "-Preliminary Purchase Price Allocation" above.

| in millions   | As of J | une 30, 2019 |
|---|---------|--------------|
| Fair value adjustment to increase Anadarko property, plant and equipment, net of Anadarko's Africa assets | \$      | 31,639       |
| Fair value adjustment to increase WES property, plant and equipment and intangibles                       |         | 2,242        |
| Fair value adjustment to Anadarko's debt, excluding WES debt, assumed by Occidental <sup>(2)</sup>        |         | (2,244)      |
|   | \$      | 31,637       |
| Estimated statutory domestic tax rate for the combined entity   |         | 23%          |
|   | \$      | 7,276        |

(2) Excludes fair value adjustment to WES debt of \$13 million because the impact to deferred tax liabilities net of noncontrolling interests and the estimated statutory domestic tax rate was immaterial.

h) Reflects adjustments to eliminate Anadarko's historical equity balances and record estimated purchase price at fair value:

| in millions   | As of J | June 30, 2019 |
|---|---------|---------------|
| Estimated stock portion of purchase price:  |         |               |
| Common stock, \$0.20 per share par value, expected to be issued in the merger                                       | \$      | 29            |
| Pro forma adjustment to paid-in capital in excess of par value for common stock expected to be issued in the merger |         | 7,542         |
| Estimated stock portion of purchase price of 146.8 million shares at \$51.59 per share                              | \$      | 7,571         |
| Equity issued for merger and elimination of Anadarko historical equity balances:                                    |         |               |
| Common stock issued as part of stock consideration expected to be issued in the merger                              | \$      | 29            |
| Elimination of Anadarko's historical common stock   |         | (58)          |
| Pro forma adjustment to common stock  | \$      | (29)          |
|   |         |               |
| Elimination of Anadarko's historical treasury stock   | \$      | 4,892         |
| Equity consideration to Anadarko's consolidated Executives and Directors Benefits Trust                             |         | (98)          |
| Pro forma adjustment to treasury stock  | \$      | 4,794         |
|   |         |               |
| Pro forma adjustment to paid-in capital in excess of par value for common stock expected to be issued in the merger | \$      | 7,542         |
| Elimination of Anadarko historical paid-in capital in excess of par value   |         | (13,135)      |
| Pro forma adjustment to paid-in capital in excess of par value  | \$      | (5,593)       |
|   |         |               |
| Retained earnings impact for estimated merger-related transaction costs   | \$      | (260)         |
| Retained earnings impact for post-combination expense of stock-based awards   |         | (141)         |
| Elimination of Anadarko historical retained earnings  |         | 149           |
| Pro forma adjustment to retained earnings   | \$      | (252)         |
|   |         |               |
| Elimination of Anadarko historical accumulated other comprehensive income   | \$      | 379           |
|   |         |               |
| Fair value of noncontrolling interests  | \$      | 5,659         |
| Elimination of Anadarko historical noncontrolling interests   |         | (1,558)       |
| Pro forma adjustment to noncontrolling interests  | \$      | 4,101         |
|   |         |               |

i) The following pro forma adjustments eliminate historical transactions between Anadarko and Occidental that would be treated as intercompany transactions after the merger:

- i. Elimination of \$5 million in net sales and corresponding cost of sales in the pro forma statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2019.
- ii. Elimination of \$2 million in net sales and corresponding cost of sales in the pro forma statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2018.
- j) Reflects adjustments to income and expense as a result of purchase accounting, including historical depreciation, depletion and amortization ("DD&A") expense related to the step up of property, plant and equipment to estimated fair value. Pro forma DD&A expense related to the assets acquired through the merger, excluding Anadarko's Africa assets, is \$2.2 billion and \$4.0 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively. In addition, reflects the removal of nonrecurring acquisition costs of \$1.1 billion, primarily related to the Chevron termination fee incurred by Anadarko in the second quarter of 2019.

**k)** Reflects the elimination of Anadarko's weighted-average shares outstanding and the issuance of Occidental common stock to Anadarko stockholders as part of the stock portion of the purchase price. The effect of the issuance of the warrant has been included in diluted shares. Basic and Diluted earnings per share have been reduced by \$400 million and \$800 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively, for pro forma dividends on the series A preferred stock.

| in millions except per share amounts   | <br>onths ended<br>30, 2019 | -  | ar ended<br>ber 31, 2018 |
|--|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| Basic EPS  |                             |    |                          |
| Combined pro forma net income  | \$<br>897                   | \$ | 3,654                    |
| Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | (172)                       |    | (40)                     |
| Less: Pro forma preferred stock dividend   | <br>(400)                   |    | (800)                    |
| Combined pro forma net income attributable to Occidental common stock                                  | 325                         |    | 2,814                    |
| Less: Income allocated to pro forma participating securities   | (2)                         |    | (19)                     |
| Combined pro forma net income attributable to Occidental common stock, net of participating securities | \$<br>323                   | \$ | 2,795                    |
| Historical weighted average number of basic shares - Occidental  | 748.7                       |    | 761.7                    |
| Pro forma shares issued to Anadarko stockholders   | 144.8                       |    | 144.8                    |
| Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding   | 893.5                       |    | 906.5                    |
| Basic EPS  | \$<br>0.36                  | \$ | 3.08                     |
| Diluted EPS  |                             |    |                          |
| Combined pro forma net income  | \$<br>897                   | \$ | 3,654                    |
| Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | (172)                       |    | (40)                     |
| Less: Pro forma preferred stock dividend   | <br>(400)                   |    | (800)                    |
| Combined pro forma net income attributable to Occidental common stock                                  | 325                         |    | 2,814                    |
| Less: Income allocated to pro forma participating securities   | <br>(2)                     |    | (19)                     |
| Combined pro forma net income attributable to Occidental common stock, net of participating securities | \$<br>323                   | \$ | 2,795                    |
|  |                             |    |                          |
| Pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding   | 893.5                       |    | 906.5                    |
| Pro forma dilutive effect of potential shares  | <br>1.3                     |    | 15.2                     |
| Total Pro forma diluted weighted average common shares   | 894.8                       |    | 921.7                    |
| Diluted EPS  | \$<br>0.36                  | \$ | 3.03                     |

**I)** The following table includes the elimination of revenue and expense items for the year ended December 31, 2018 related to Anadarko's Alaska assets sold in the first quarter of 2018:

| in millions                                     |    | r ended<br>er 31, 2018 |
|---|----|------------------------|
| Revenues and other income                       |    |                        |
| Net sales                                       | \$ | (22)                   |
| Loss on sale of assets, net                     | Ψ  | 33                     |
|   |    | 11                     |
| Costs and other deductions                      |    |                        |
| Oil and gas operating                           |    | (7)                    |
| Other operating and non-operating expenses      |    | (21)                   |
| Taxes other than on income                      |    | (6)                    |
|   |    | (34)                   |
| Income before income taxes and other items      |    | 45                     |
| Interest expense                                |    | 2                      |
| Provision for domestic and foreign income taxes |    | (11)                   |
| Total effect to net income                      | \$ | 36                     |

**m)** The pro forma income tax adjustments included in the pro forma statements of operations for the periods ended June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 reflect the income tax effects of the pro forma adjustments presented. The effective tax rate of the combined company could be significantly different from what is presented in these pro forma financial statements for a variety of reasons, including post-merger activities.

### Supplemental Pro Forma Crude Oil, Natural Gas Liquids ("NGLs") and Natural Gas Reserves Information

The following tables present the estimated pro forma combined net proved developed and undeveloped, crude oil, NGLs and natural gas reserves as of December 31, 2018, along with a summary of changes in quantities of net remaining proved reserves during the year ended December 31, 2018.

The following estimated pro forma reserve information is not necessarily indicative of the results that might have occurred had the transactions been completed on January 1, 2018 and is not intended to be a projection of future results. Future results may vary significantly from the results reflected because of various factors.

The pro forma adjustments below reflect the elimination of amounts related to Anadarko's Africa assets.

|   |            |            | Anadarko's  |            |
|---|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Oil Reserves                              |            |            | Africa      | Occidental |
| in millions of barrels (MMbbl)            | Occidental | Anadarko   | asset sale  | Pro Forma  |
| PROVED DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED RESERVES | Historical | Historical | Adjustments | Combined   |
| Balance at December 31, 2017              | 1,515      | 658        | (157)       | 2,016      |
| Revisions of previous estimates           | 6          | 77         | (12)        | 71         |
| Improved recovery                         | 189        | —          | —           | 189        |
| Extensions and discoveries                | 6          | 104        | —           | 110        |
| Purchases of proved reserves              | 32         | —          | —           | 32         |
| Sales of proved reserves                  | (12)       | (34)       |             | (46)       |
| Production                                | (153)      | (138)      | 31          | (260)      |
| Balance at December 31, 2018              | 1,583      | 667        | (138)       | 2,112      |
|   |            |            |             |            |
| DOMESTIC PROVED RESERVES                  | 1,186      | 529        |             | 1,715      |
| INTERNATIONAL PROVED RESERVES             | 397        | 138        | (138)       | 397        |
| PROVED DEVELOPED RESERVES                 |            |            |             |            |
| December 31, 2017                         | 1,128      | 497        | (136)       | 1,489      |
| December 31, 2018                         | 1,160      | 515        | (123)       | 1,552      |
| PROVED UNDEVELOPED RESERVES               |            |            |             |            |
| December 31, 2017                         | 387        | 161        | (21)        | 527        |
| December 31, 2018                         | 423        | 152        | (15)        | 560        |

| NGL Reserves<br>in millions of barrels (MMbbl)<br>PROVED DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED RESERVES | Occidental<br>Historical | Anadarko<br>Historical | Anadarko's<br>Africa<br>asset sale<br>Adjustments | Occidental<br>Pro Forma<br>Combined |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2017  | 445                      | 243                    | (11)  | 677                                 |
| Revisions of previous estimates   | 22                       | 35                     | (1)   | 56                                  |
| Improved recovery   | 47                       |                        | —   | 47                                  |
| Extensions and discoveries  |                          | 28                     | —   | 28                                  |
| Purchases of proved reserves  | 11                       |                        | —   | 11                                  |
| Sales of proved reserves  | (3)                      |                        | _   | (3)                                 |
| Production  | (36)                     | (38)                   | 2   | (72)                                |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | 486                      | 268                    | (10)  | 744                                 |
|   | ·                        |                        |   |                                     |
| DOMESTIC PROVED RESERVES  | 284                      | 258                    | —   | 542                                 |
| INTERNATIONAL PROVED RESERVES   | 202                      | 10                     | (10)  | 202                                 |
|   |                          |                        |   |                                     |
| PROVED DEVELOPED RESERVES   |                          |                        |   |                                     |
| December 31, 2017   | 314                      | 186                    | (10)  | 490                                 |
| December 31, 2018   | 341                      | 202                    | (10)  | 533                                 |
| PROVED UNDEVELOPED RESERVES   |                          |                        |   |                                     |
| December 31, 2017   | 131                      | 57                     | (1)   | 187                                 |
| December 31, 2018   | 145                      | 66                     |   | 211                                 |

| Natural Gas ReservesAfricaOccidedin billions of cubic feet (Bcf)OccidentalAnadarkoasset salePro FoPROVED DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED RESERVESHistoricalHistoricalAdjustmentsComb | orma<br>oined |
|--|---------------|
| PROVED DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED RESERVES Historical Historical Adjustments Comb   | oined         |
|  |               |
|  |               |
| Balance at December 31, 2017         3,831         3,230         (37)  | 7,024         |
| Revisions of previous estimates 166 220 —  | 386           |
| Improved recovery 347 — —  | 347           |
| Extensions and discoveries 4 190 —   | 194           |
| Purchases of proved reserves 69 — —  | 69            |
| Sales of proved reserves (14) (15) —   | (29)          |
| Production (308) (395) 5   | (698)         |
| Balance at December 31, 2018         4,095         3,230         (32)  | 7,293         |
|  |               |
| DOMESTIC PROVED RESERVES 1,445 3,198 —   | 4,643         |
| INTERNATIONAL PROVED RESERVES 2,650 32 (32)  | 2,650         |
| PROVED DEVELOPED RESERVES  |               |
| December 31, 2017 2,924 2,664 (24)   | 5,564         |
| December 31, 2018 3,004 2,588 (24)   | 5,568         |
| PROVED UNDEVELOPED RESERVES  |               |
| December 31, 2017 907 566 (13)   | 1,460         |
| December 31, 2018 1,091 642 (8)  | 1,725         |

| Total Reserves                            |            |            | Anadarko's<br>Africa | Occidental |
|---|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| in millions of BOE (MMBOE)                | Occidental | Anadarko   | asset sale           | Pro Forma  |
| PROVED DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED RESERVES | Historical | Historical | Adjustments          | Combined   |
| Balance at December 31, 2017              | 2,598      | 1,439      | (174)                | 3,863      |
| Revisions of previous estimates           | 56         | 149        | (13)                 | 192        |
| Improved recovery                         | 294        | —          | —                    | 294        |
| Extensions and discoveries                | 7          | 164        | —                    | 171        |
| Purchases of proved reserves              | 54         |            | —                    | 54         |
| Sales of proved reserves                  | (17)       | (37)       | —                    | (54)       |
| Production                                | (240)      | (242)      | 34                   | (448)      |
| Balance at December 31, 2018              | 2,752      | 1,473      | (153)                | 4,072      |
|   |            |            |                      |            |
| DOMESTIC PROVED RESERVES                  | 1,711      | 1,320      |                      | 3,031      |
| INTERNATIONAL PROVED RESERVES             | 1,041      | 153        | (153)                | 1,041      |
|   |            |            |                      |            |
| PROVED DEVELOPED RESERVES                 |            |            |                      |            |
| December 31, 2017                         | 1,928      | 1,127      | (150)                | 2,905      |
| December 31, 2018                         | 2,002      | 1,148      | (137)                | 3,013      |
| PROVED UNDEVELOPED RESERVES               |            |            |                      |            |
| December 31, 2017                         | 670        | 312        | (24)                 | 958        |
| December 31, 2018                         | 750        | 325        | (16)                 | 1,059      |

#### Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows

The following tables present the estimated pro forma discounted future net cash flows at December 31, 2018. The pro forma standardized measure information set forth below gives effect to the transactions as if the transactions had been completed on January 1, 2018. The disclosures below were determined by referencing the "Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows" reported in Anadarko's and Occidental's respective Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018; an explanation of the underlying methodology applied, as required by SEC regulations, can be found within the applicable Annual Report on Form 10-K. The calculations assume the continuation of existing economic, operating and contractual conditions at December 31, 2018. Therefore, the following estimated pro forma standardized measure is not necessarily indicative of the results that might have occurred had the transactions been completed on January 1, 2018 and is not intended to be a projection of future results. Future results may vary significantly from the results reflected because of various factors.

Therefore, the following estimated pro forma standardized measure is not necessarily indicative of the results that might have occurred had the transactions been completed on January 1, 2018 and is not intended to be a projection of future results. Future results may vary significantly from the results reflected because of various factors.

The pro forma adjustments below reflect the elimination of amounts related to the contingent sale of Anadarko's Africa assets.

| in millions  | <br>cidental  | -  | Anadarko<br>Historical | a  | nadarko's<br>Africa<br>sset sale<br>justments | Occidental<br>Pro Forma<br>Combined |
|--|---------------|----|------------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------|
| AT DECEMBER 31, 2018                                     |               |    |                        |    |   |                                     |
| Future cash inflows                                      | \$<br>112,575 | \$ | 59,598                 | \$ | (10,058)                                      | \$<br>162,115                       |
| Future costs   |               |    |                        |    |   |                                     |
| Production costs and other operating expenses            | (45,655)      |    | (22,788)               |    | 3,073   | (65,370)                            |
| Development costs  | (11,963)      |    | (5,660)                |    | 444   | (17,179)                            |
| Future income tax expense                                | (8,633)       |    | (7,596)                |    | 2,728   | (13,501)                            |
| Future net cash flows                                    | 46,324        |    | 23,554                 |    | (3,813)                                       | 66,065                              |
| Ten percent discount factor                              | <br>(22,863)  |    | (6,412)                | _  | 806   | (28,469)                            |
| Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows | \$<br>23,461  | \$ | 17,142                 | \$ | (3,007)                                       | \$<br>37,596                        |

#### Changes in the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows from proved reserve quantities

The changes in the pro forma standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows relating to proved crude oil, NGLs and natural gas reserves for the year ended December 31, 2018 are as follows:

|  |            |            | Anadarko's  | Quiling                 |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|  | Occidental | Anadarko   | Africa      | Occidental<br>Pro Forma |
| in millions  |            |            | asset sale  |                         |
| in millions  | Historical | Historical | Adjustments | Combined                |
| Beginning of year  | \$ 16,220  | \$ 11,660  | \$ (2,172)  | \$ 25,708               |
| Sales and transfers of oil and gas produced, net of production costs and other |            |            |             |                         |
| operating expenses   | (7,828)    | (8,360)    | 1,703       | (14,485)                |
| Net change in prices received per barrel, net of production costs and other    |            |            |             |                         |
| operating expenses   | 9,482      | 6,198      | (2,351)     | 13,329                  |
| Extensions, discoveries and improved recovery, net of future production and    |            |            |             |                         |
| development costs  | 3,378      | 3,429      | —           | 6,807                   |
| Change in estimated future development costs                                   | (3,463)    | (1,833)    | (124)       | (5,420)                 |
| Revisions of quantity estimates  | 664        | 4,352      | (329)       | 4,687                   |
| Previously estimated development costs incurred during the period              | 1,943      | 2,763      | (86)        | 4,620                   |
| Accretion of discount  | 1,551      | 1,543      | (382)       | 2,712                   |
| Net change in income taxes   | (1,182)    | (1,729)    | 461         | (2,450)                 |
| Purchases and sales of reserves in place, net <sup>(a)</sup>                   | 347        | (412)      | —           | (65)                    |
| Changes in production rates and other  | 2,349      | (469)      | 273         | 2,153                   |
| Net change   | 7,241      | 5,482      | (835)       | 11,888                  |
| End of year  | \$ 23,461  | \$ 17,142  | \$ (3,007)  | \$ 37,596               |

<sup>(a)</sup> Purchases of \$5 million and sales of \$417 million for Anadarko Historical combined above.